SPORES AND OTHER PLANT MICROFOSSILS FROM DEVONIAN STRATA

SFORES AND OTHER PLANT MICROFOSSILS FROM SELECTED DEVONIAN SEDIMENTARY FORMATIONS OF CANADA

1

i i

37

1000

1ª

By

DUNCAN COLIN McGREGOR, M.Sc.

# A Thosis

Submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies in Partial Fulfilment of the Requirements for the Degree Doctor of Philosophy

> McMaster University October 1957

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (1957) (Biology)

MeMASTER UNIVERSITY Hamilton, Unterio.

TITLE: Spores and other Plant Microfossils from Selected Devonian Sedimentary Formations of Canada.

AUTHOR: Duncan Colin McGregor, B.A. (McMaster University) M.Sc. (McMaster University)

SUPERVISOR: Professor N.W. Radforth

NUMBER OF FAGES: x, 261.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

Methods have been adapted for the extraction and classification of spores, hystrichosphaerids and other plant microfossils from five Devonian marine and non-marine sedimentary formations of Ganada. Dominant genera and species have been recorded, and comparisons have been made on an intensive basis with other microfossils including those from the Russian Platform.

From the results, evaluations have been made that facilitate both botanical and stratigraphical conclusions. The first basis for a new conception of complexity within the flora of the Gamadian Bevonian has been established. The appropriateness of plant microfossils for zonation purposes has been demonstrated for Devonian rocks, some of which contain no other fossil evidenco.

11

## ACHNCHLUDCEMENTS

The author wishes to express his deepest gratitude to Professor N.V. Radforth for his guidance, assistance and encouragement throughout this investigation.

Grateful acknowledgement is also extended to the National Research Council for Scholarship awards supporting the complete duration of the work.

The Geological Survey of Ganada and in particular Dr. Wayne L. Fry are thanked for their continued interest and for the provision of miterial for study. The writer also deeply appreciates the assistance and support of fellow graduate students and other friends, and especially Miss Fauline Cockson, Miss Jean Evel, Dr. G.L. Rouse and Mr. C. Greet. Thanks are also extended to Mrs. C. Anderson for translations of literature from the Russian language.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SCOPE AND CONTENTS	11
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	111
TABLE OF CONTENTS	îv
FOREMORD	viii
INTRODUCTION	
1. The scope of carlier research	1
2. The direction of further research	3
3. The objectives of the present study	6
SELECTION AND TREATMENT OF MATERIAL	
1. Choice of samples	0
2. Geographical and geological data	
(a) Saxtant formation	9
(b) Unondaga formation	12
(c) Battery Foint formation	13
(d) Ferdriz equivalent	14
(e) Melville Island formation	16
3. Laboratory techniques	
(a) Maceration	17
(b) Preparation of slides	20
(c) Photography	20
DESCRIPTION OF MICROPOSSILS	
1. Criteria and methods for description	22

iv

	Page
Definition of terms	24
Descriptions of miospores	
leiotriletes	25
Calmosnora	29
Punctati-sporites	37
Granulati~sporites	39
Cyclogranisporitas	40
Ferimetrisporites	42
Plani-sporites	44
lophotriletes	1,6
Auiculatistoris	47
Anapiculatisscrites	51
Acanthotriletes	51
Raistrickia	53
Converrucosisporites	54
Verrucosi-storites	55
Archaeotriletes	55
Convolutisport	58
Cristiticorives	59
Dictrotriletes	61
Reticulati-sporites	62
Radinsport	65
Retusotriletes	70
Lycosport	61
Anulati-s. crites	82

2.

3.

V

		rage
	<u>Denso-sporites</u>	84,
	Veluenorites	86
	Cirritriradites	38
	<u>Gunarozonctriletes</u>	91
	Archaeczonotriletes	93
	Laevigato-sporites	100
	Endosporites	102
	Grandispora	103
4. Des	criptions of megaspores	
	Arenosisporites	204
	Tuberculati-scorites	106
	Triletes	108
	<u>Circussorites</u>	109
5. Des	criptions of hystrichosphaerids	
	Micrhystridium	110
	Voryhachium	113
-	Hystrichosphaeyidium	118
	Pterospermonsis	123
	Cynatiosphaera	125
	Siccosphaen	127
	Leiosphaera	128
	leiofus.	132
CHARACTERIST	TICS OF THE MICROFUSEIL ASSEMBLACES	
1. Spo	Dres	133
2. liye	trichosphaerids	142
3. Oth	er microfossils	144

vi

BOTANICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF THE MICROFOSSILS 1. Assumptions basic to interpretation of 147 fossil floras 2. Validity of plant microfossils as indicators of floral structure and relationships 147 3. Interpretation of floras using microfossil evidenco 151 STRATIGRAPHICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF THE MICROFOSSILS 175 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS 179 REFERENCES CITED 182 APPENDIX I 201 APPENDIX II 211 DESCRIPTION OF PLATES 212

rage

#### FORMARD

It come fitting to offer some explanatory remarks about plant microfossils, in order that their significance may be completely appreciated within the context of this thesis.

Disperced plant microfossils were casually recognized in various types of sedimentary strate at an early date (Maite 1862, Dauson 1871a). Since then they have been encountered in almost all types of sedimentary rock (Milson 1946).

The most abundant and cosmopolitan of plant microfoopils are spores and pollens, similar in appearance to those produced by terrestrial plants. These fossils abound in certain deposite, particularly in low and medium mark coals, many shales and some samistones. The larger (female) units, megaspores, are relatively rarely encountered in the dispersed condition in non-coaly strate, perhaps because they are easily broken by pressure of minoral grains. The smaller units, the isospores, microspores and pollen grains, collectively known as microspores (Guennel 1952), on the other hand frequently occur intact even in coarse-grained sandstones.

Both megaspores and misspores may be folded and distorted to varying degrees depending on the rigidity of their wall. In addition they are, except for relatively rare exceptions, flattened to a disc-like form by the pressure of the enveloping matrix.

Evidently many of the spores and pollens which occur as foscils were wind-blown or waterborne, just as are some present-day once. This is suggested by the tendency of some forms to persist across facies boundaries between marine, brackish-water and non-marine strate (woods 1955).

vill

A second important group of plant microfossile consists of the "shells" of Protista-Like organizes, the hystrichosphaerids. Their systematic position is not clear, but according to recent opinions they are perhaps planktonic organizes allied at least in part to the Desmidacese (Deflandre and Gookson 1955). In macerated preparations they are often strikingly similar to micspores in size and texture. However they lack the characteristic tetrad scars and germinal apertures of spores and pollens. Also unlike the latter, they occur most frequently in marine deposite, and usually only rarely in non-marine rocks.

Both spores and hystrichosphaerids are known from a wide vertical range of geological time. Hisospores have been reported from Cambrian strata on several occasions, and are known to occur in all younger geological periods, with the possible exception of the Ordovician (Reissinger 1939, Kräusel 1959). Megaspores are known only rarely from pre-Carboniferous rocks (Høeg 1942) but are abundant in many younger strata, particularly in certain coals (Dijkstra 1952). The demonstrated geological range of the hystrichosphaerids is even more extensive, from late Precambrian (Deflandre 1948, Timofeev 1956) to Tertiary. Unlike misspores and megaspores, they are best known from the early Falaeczoic. Perhaps the most peculiar characteristic of their range is that they do not occur today, as far as is known (Deflandre 1947a).

The term plant microfossil as defined in the broad sense also includes fragments of plant cuticle and conductive tissue, sporangia, and various other microscopic plant fragments. Such remains accompany dispersed spores of all ages in different degrees of abundance. Usually they are too frag-

ix

mentary, undifferentiated or obscure in structure to allow exact assessment of their botanical officities, but occasionally some of them, such as tracheary fragments and cuticles, show distinctive features which allow their assignment to the larger taxa.

x

#### INTRODUCTION

### 1. The scope of earlier research:

Until recently, the accumulation of hiterature on plant microfossils has been alow, scattered and varied in emphasis. Latterly however, attention has been focussed on economic motives, and consequently contributions to some aspects have become encodingly numerous. Much of the foregoing literature bears on the course of the present investigation, and therefore an account of the major developments will be appropriate.

The earliest literature on plant microfossils consists of occasional brief descriptions, usually associated with investigations of sporangia and other macroscopic remains (cf. Remailt 1876, Matherst 1902). Most of these early workers were little interested in the significance of spores and other microfossils per 50, and consequently their descriptions were usually vague and incomplete.

Reinsch (1884) and Bennie and Midston (1886) mode the first attempts to apply spore studies to stratigraphic purposes. Only within approximately the last twenty-five years, however, is the potential geological and botanical significance of these fossils becoming generally realized. Reistrick (1934 <u>ff</u>.) and Ebrahim (1932, 1933), applying the technique of bulk mechanical of their samples, first derived large-scale application of small spores to stratigraphic problems. They demonstrated that Carboniferous spores possess features sufficiently distinctive and constant to allow them to be classified in a practical manner, and that these spores may be useful for the correlation of some coal scame. In succeeding years, numerous papers were published apply-

ing both micspores and megaspores of various ages to the stratigraphy of coal deposits (Luber 1937, Kosanke 1950, Dijkstra 1952 et al.).

Within the last decade much data in micropalacobotany has been forthcoming in the interests of oil exploration (May1, Muller and Materbolk 1955, Moffmeister 1955). Russlan, Dutch and American organizations have used spores and pollons for correlating and prospecting purposes, and as indicators of the position of ancient shorelines (vide Naunova 1953, Moffmeister 1955). Through these studies it is evident that plant microfossils are often abundant in various sediments other than coal (i.e. in shale, sendstone and even limestone) (cf. also Wilson 1946, Moffmeister, Steplin and Malloy 1955a).

Interest in the study of pro-Carboniferous spores, especially those of Devenian age, is also a recent development. Work has been done by Elovekaya (1936), Themson (1952) Hall (1953) and others in which quite significant members of spores were described, proving that the spore flore of the Devenian period can be at heast as prolific as that of younger sediments. Naumova (1953) has given us the most comprehensive treatment of Devenian spores. She has described and evaluated approximately one thousand species of <u>spores</u> disperses from Middle and Upper Devenian terrigenous sediments of the Russian Platform.

On this continent dispersed spores of Devonian strate have been recorded by a few authors. Lang (1931), Arnold (1936), Lemon (1953) and Hoffmeister, Staplin and Mailoy (1955a) refer briefly to spores and spore-like fossils from Canadian deposits. Minelow (1955) has revealed a megaspore assemblage from uppermost Devonian black shales of Ohio. Finally, Redforth and McGregor (1954), in a proliminary report, describe a prolific flore of miospores from the Gaspé sandstone.

I

Of the contributions which have described <u>sporse</u> <u>disporse</u>, only a few have explasized purely botanical relationships. Naumova (1953) and rotomic and Kremp (1956b) have made especially noteworthy contributions in this direction, mainly by comparing disporsed spores with those that have been found in fructifications. They inferred a certain degree of affinity when the spores so compared are morphologically similar. In these papers and others (Potomió 1952) they have also attempted to assess the palaeoecological and phylogenetic significance of the microfossils.

At about the same time as the initial work of Haistrick and Torahim appeared concerning spores, Eisenack (1931, 1934, 1938) initiated the first extensive study of the other major group of plant microfossile, the hystrichosphnerics. Since then, a mass of descriptive data has accumulated concerning hystrichosphaerids of all geological periods. (0. Notsel 1933 <u>ff.</u>, Beunff 1951 <u>ff.</u>).

Hystrichosphaerids, like fossil spores, have received much less attention in this country than abroad. Baschnagel (1941), and Dounff 1954a, 1955) briefly describe a few specimens of hystrichosphaerid-like organisms of Devonion age from the Great Lakes region. Fisher (1953) did some similar work for the Silurian of the same region. Other than these, descriptions of North American hystrichosphaerids are not available, as far as the writer is aware.

Apparently, no work has been published, in this country or elsewhere, with emphasis on the use of these organisms for stratigraphy.

# 2. The direction of further research:

Clearly, one of the most improtant areas of research in need of exploration concerns plant microfossils of Devonian age. Several authors

(Radforth and McGregor 1954, Moffmeister, Staplin and Malloy 1955a, Leclerq 1956) have pointed out the potential value of these fossils. There is no reason to doubt that once the miospores and other microfossils contained in Devonian deposits are defined, and their scope of occurrence and pattern of distribution clarified, they can be as useful for stratigraphy as have those of Carboniferous and younger sodiments.

Some Devonian rocks apparently Lack horizon markers or diagnostic fossils (DeWit and McLaren 1950, p. 10; Tozer 1956, p. 15). In such eases, demonstration of the presence of plant microfossils and of their appropriateness as stratigraphic indices would be velcome from the fundamental point of view of a better understanding of the geology of Canada.

Furthermore, although the presence of plant microfoscile in large numbers in certain morine and non-marine Devenian sediments in Cantan has been suggested (Radforth and ReGregor 1956), their scope has not been adequately established. An investigation of this sort, using a selected variety of sediments, would provide a baseline for long-term study of the Devenian microflora of this country. Kich oil deposits have been discovered in Devenian strate in Canada and this provides an additional stimulus for investigation of their microflora.

The botanical significance of Devonian plant microfossils, particularly spores, promises to be at least as great as the geological. Because of their numbers and their capacity to disperse, spores can convey information about plants which because of their habitats or structure, were not suited for preservation as megafossils (Themson 1952, Leelerg 1956). It may be possible to infer the emistence of entire new groups of plants which were previously not known to emist.

From the megafoscil record we know that vegetative differentiation on land was rapid throughout the Bowomian period (Dorf 1955). It is possible that the spore evidence will help to charify our knowledge of the patterns of floral evolution which accompanied these rapid changes. Also, the embraction of large numbers of spores from various matrices, and the relating of their patterns of distribution to anjor geological events (i.e. oregony, mains branegressions and regressions, climatic changes, <u>etc.</u>) may provide a method of clarifying various problems of palacescology and phylogony for the Devonian flora.

There are many other facets of the Bevonian vegetables about which we know very little. The ancestore of the Bevonian land flores, the derivation of heterospery among Bevonian plants, the question of monophylogeny way polyphylogeny in the development of terrestrial plants, and the relative antiquities of the major taxa, represent areas of inquiry which may be at least purtially clarified by a better knowledge of the plant microfossils of the Bevonian period.

In addition to plant spores, the hystrichosphaeride also may be tools for both the palacontologist and the botanist, once they have been adequately investigated. Interest in their use for oil exploration has recently been expressed (Milson and Moffmeister 1955, Moods 1955). The latter authors are optimistic concerning the stratigraphic value of these fossils, although too little information is available to allow a definite statement of their worth. The scarcity of publiched date on Canadian (or North American) hystrichosphnerids beaux receptacie, and the need for further study is indicated.

Furthermore, literature on plant microfossils almost invariably

treats either hystrichosphaerids or spores and pollens, but not the two simultaneously. It would seem desirable to compare the patterns of occurrence of the two types of microfossil remains by including them in one coordinated work, when they are encountered in the same rock. It is reaconable to suggest that they should complement one another with respect to furdemental botanical and geological problems, since hystrichosphaerids were apparently typically marine in habitat as opposed to spores and polleus which were terrestrial or emergent in origin.

### 3. The objectives of the present study:

The aims of this investigation have been designed to serve two major functions as suggested by the foregoing remarks. Primarily they were outlined to provide a survey of the plant microfessile of Devenian struta, on a sufficiently bread scale to reveal a wide range of application. At the same time it is desirable that they allow the establichment of definitive data concerning the disclosed microfessile since this has not been done for Devenian deposits on this continent. In order to satisfy these terms, the following objectives were set out.

(a) The examination of coveral formations of Devenion age, selected from various parts of Genada, to determine their possible plant microfossil content. Both marine and non-marine sediments will be used representing a bread range of Devenion time. This objective will be fulfilled when suitable techniques for extraction have been developed, and when the microfossils have been made available for description.

(b) Detailed description of the disclosed microfossils. Each description will be accompanied, where possible, by comparison with forms

described in the literature.

(c) Evaluation of the edgrofossils in the following ways:

(1) as assemblages.

- (11.) as indicators of the structure of the flore which produced them.
- (iii) as alds in the interpretation of certain problems of floral evolution and palaeoecology.
  - (iv) as tools for stratigraphic work.

## SELECTION AND TREATMENT OF MATERIAL

#### 1. Choice of samples:

For the purpose of choosing material to fulfill the prerequisite set out in objective (a), samples were taken from several formations of Devonian age and a preliminary assessment was made of their microfossil content. Samples from five of these formations, which yielded microfossils, were chosen for inclusion in the present investigation because they represented a range of age, sedimentary type and geographical locality.

#### 2. Geographical and geological data:

A summary of the geographical and geological data for the selected samples is given in Table I. A more detailed account of certain aspects of the geological facts is presented in the paragraphs to follow. Table II is a correlation chart showing the approximate positions of the various formations in the standard North American and European sections. Cooper <u>et al.</u> (1942) and other more recent sources were consulted regarding the correlations.

### (a) Sextant formation:

The best known and most accessible exposures of this formation occur on either side of the Abitibi River at Sextant Rapids in Northern Ontario, where our samples were obtained. Outcrops which are probably of the same age are known from only three other localities, the most distant being about seventy-five miles west of Sextant Rapids,

	I	BLE
--	---	-----

Formation	Age	Lithology	Locality	Collector
PERDRIX HAUIVALENT	BPPER DEVONIAN Buchiols zone of Bullock & Hughes	BLACK SHALY SANDSTONE (non-calcarcous)	SOLO CREEK, YUKOM Outcrop, Sample #213753 (Bullock & Hughes)	B. Bullock
MELVILLE ISLAND	UPPER DEVONIAN	COAL (HICH VOLATILE E. BITUMINOUS)	STAVENS HEAD, MELVILLE ISLAND. Outcrop G.S.C. field No. 54-3-6.	E. T. Tozer
BATTERY FOINT	MIDDLE DEVONTAN	SANDETONE, greenish-grey, with small angular carboa- aceous fragments	ANSR-A-BRILLIANT, GASPE PENINSULA. Outcrop.	N. W. Radforth
ONOHDAGA	MIDDLE DEVONIAN	2" BLACK SHALE PARTINGS IN GRHY LIME- STONE	NORFOLK COUNTY, ONTARIO, core #3, Oli- Mining Div. of U.3. S . 278.5 ft. an in core.	ver Iron teel Corp. nd 432 ft.
3 XTANT	UPPLEMOST LOWER DEVONIAN (?) (Fritz and Granswick 1953)	GREY MICACEOUS SHALE, SANDSTOME AND CONGLOARATE. CROSS-REDDING (Fig. 2 and 3.) See Appendix II for stratigraphic sections.	SEXTANT RAPIDS, ABITIBL RIVER, ONTARIO. Cutcrop A- west bank, at base of rapids. Cutcrop C-east bank at base of rapids.	G. McGregor

e.

# TABLE II



DEVONTAN CORRELATION CHART

on the Mabiskagami River (Lemon 1953).

The Sextant rocks consist of alternating layers of shale, sandstone and conglomerate. Plant fossils abound in some of the layers, especially in the micaceous shales where they occur abundantly as compressions. The shale layers are rarely more than about six inches thick, and often do not persist for more than a few yards laterally. No marine fossils have been found.

Until now, neither the microflora nor the magaflora of the Sextant formation has been studied in detail. Hell (in Dyer 1928) identified Drepanophycus spinaeformis Goppert and Aphyllopteris (probably = Dawsonites arcuatus Halle). On this tentative basis. and also because of the stratigraphic position of the formation. Bell and others (Lemon 1953, Fritz and Granswick 1953, Martison 1953) have assigned to it an uppermost Lower Devonlan age. The Abitibi River formation, which overlies the Sextant with apparent conformity, has been correlated with the Bois Blanc-Detroit River-Dundes section of Ontario and the Onondaga of New York by the same authors. Cooper et al. (1962) however, placed the Abitibi River formation somewhat higher in the Middle Devonian section, so that the Sextent could conceivably be younger as well, perhaps lower Middle Devonian. On the correlation chart (Table II) the opinions of the previously named authorities are followed and the Sextant formation consequently is tentatively shown as uppermost Lower Devonian in age.

Lemon (1953, p. 50) makes the following comments on the

deposition environment of the Sextant formation:

"... most likely ... the sediments were deposited in a shallow lake, or series of lakes, by streams flowing from a region of higher ground developed on the Precambrian rocks to the south. The climate was most probably monsoonal in type ... "

In the rainy season, coarser deposits would be laid down, in which occasional plant fragments could be preserved, while in the dry season sluggish streams flowing across the fans at the base of the highland would deposit finer sediments that could allow preservation of abundant fragmentary plant remains. Lemon further states (1953, p. 16) that,

> "It is clear that deposition of the coarser siltstone and shale sediment and envelopment of plants were sufficiently rapid to have been completed before decay of the organic matter had progressed to any great extent."

Fritz and Cranswick (1953) and Martison (1953) emphasize the limited areal extent of sediments of the Sextant formation.

(b) Onondaga formation:

The Onondaga formation occurs over a considerable area of the region south and east of Lake Erie in the United States. At its northern limit, it occurs as a narrow strip along the north shore of the Lake in the Ontario peninsula. The sample used in this investigation was collected in this region (Table I). The specimens under consideration here were derived from black calcareous shale partings, about one centimeter thick, in limestone.

According to Cooper <u>et al</u>. (1942) and others, the Onondaga formation belongs to the lower part of the Middle Devonian (Onesquethawan stage) of the American classification. This assignment is widely accepted, and is followed here (Table II). The abundance of corals and the wide areal extent of this formation indicate that it was probably laid down in a warm, clear sea, bordered by low land (Schuchert and Dunbar 1944). To the writer's knowledge no terrestrial plant remains have been found until now in Onondaga strata.

(c) Battery Point formation:

McGerrigle (1950) introduced the term Battery Point to designate the upper part of the thick succession of sandstone and shale known as the Gaspe Sandstone, which outcrops along the north and south shores of Gaspe Bay. McGerrigle (1950, pp. 84-90) discusses the stratigraphy of the Battery Point formation in some detail.

Numerous fragmentary plant remains have been found in these beds, as well as fossil fish remains, but they are not regarded as sufficiently diagnostic for precise dating of the beds. Dawson (1871 and 1882) reported fossil plants from the section, probably from the Battery Point formation (McGerrigle 1950, p. 86). These remains included <u>Drepanophycus spinaeformis (Arthrostigua gracile)</u> ("oppert which Dorf and Cooper (1943) consider "indicative" of Lower Devonian age. According to Arnold (1946, p. 91) however, <u>D. spinaeformis</u> occurs in the Middle Devonian as well, so that the presence of this species in the Gaspé beds does not preclude a Middle Devonian age. McGerrigle (1950) reviews the opinions of Clarke (1908), White (1913), Kindle (1938), Cooper <u>et al.</u> (1942) and others, and concludes that the age of the Caspé sandstones "... is the age of its mollusks and particularly of its pelceypois ...", and specifically that "... we must refer the ... Battery Point ... to the stratigraphic level of the Middle Devonian Hamilton formation." This age is adopted in the present investigation.

Most of the sediments which formed the Battery Point formation were evidently deposited in shallow seas, bordering the continental areas which were being uplifted to the east by the Acadian disturbance. There is much evidence of shallow water deposition (crossbedding, ripple marks etc.) throughout the formation. McGerrigle (1950, p. 98) says that "... shallowing of the sea, and even local emergence ... probably recurred again and again during the deposition of the Gaspe Bandstones."

(d) Perdrix equivalent:

The Perdrix formation outcrops in west central Alberta, in the area between the Athabaska valley and the North Saskatchewan River. It includes black, gray and greenish shales, mostly calcareous, which are of variable thickness, often subject to rather abrupt lateral facies change.

On the basis of its lithological and stratigraphical relations supported by the meagre fauna, this formation is placed with considerable assurance in the lower part of the Upper Devonian (Senecan) (Fox 1954, Dewit and McLaren 1950).

Warren and Stelck (1950) assign the Perdrix shale to the <u>Buchiola retrostriata</u> zone, which "... is widespread in the Western Devonian sequence" (<u>ibid.</u>, p. 70). Further north, this zone has been recognized in the upper part of the Fort Creek formation of the

Mackenzie valley and has been described from the Simpson shale in the vicinity of Fort Simpson (Kindle 1919).

The sample which is dealt with in the present study was obtained from an outcrop on Solo Creek (formerly Margery Creek), south of the Peel River in the northern Yukon, from a sandstone and shale succession containing <u>Buchiola</u>. According to C. R. Stelck<sup>1</sup>, these beds are transitional in nature between the Fort Creek and Imperial formations.

Similar beds from the vicinity of Solo Creek are assigned to the top of the Fort Creek formation according to Hume (1954, p. 38, 43), but only for purposes of convenience, since they could as well be placed in the lower part of the Imperial formation (<u>ibid</u>., p. 40). Obviously, the exact nomenclature to be applied to this stratum is not clear.

Based on the information outlined above, and on the correlation of the Fort Creek, Simpson and Perdrix formations given by Kindle and Bosworth (1920), Cooper <u>et al.</u> (1942) and Warren and Stelck (1950), the Solo Creek beds are referred to in this investigation as the "Perdrix equivalent".

The Upper Devonian plant <u>Pseudobornia</u> has also been identified from these beds, in the sandstone layers of the section from which our sample was collected (C. R. Stelck<sup>1</sup>).

In the Mackenzie valley region, this zone apparently represents a transitional environment of deposition, because fine-grained

<sup>1</sup>Personal communication. Dept. of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta. material associated with marine fossils alternates with coarsergrained sandy beds containing remains of terrestrial plants. The geology of the area is incompletely known (Hume 1954), so that the position of Devonian shorelines is not clear. However, conditions were apparently different here from further south, where the Perdrix formation was deposited in a shallow sea without evidence of any shoreline (HeLaren 1953). The shale component of the series, which the writer's sample represents, was probably deposited under similar conditions to the shales of the Perdrix formation, as a fine clastic mud. Plant microfossils representing a considerable area of a bordering land mass could have been transported into the basin (Kuyl, Muller end Waterbolk 1955).

(e) Melville Island formation:

This formation was recently described by Tozer (1956) from Melville and Prince Patrick Islands in the western part of the Arctic Archipelago. It consists of a thick sequence (11,000 feet +) of sandstone, siltstone, shale and coal.

The formation is apparently divisible into two parts. The lower part consists of fine-grained clastic rocks carrying marine fossils of Hiddle Devonian (Givetian) and Upper Devonian (Frasnian-Senecan) age, the upper part is composed of sandstones with much carbonaccous material and several coal scame, and is regarded as Upper Devonian in age (Tozer 1956). No marine fossils were found in these upper beds, but they bear fragmentary plant remains, some of which, from Prince Patrick Island, were tentatively identified by W. L. Fry (in Tozer 1956) as <u>Bothrodendron</u> sp. L. and H. and " ... an

axis similar to those associated with Archaeopteris."

The sample selected for this investigation was obtained from a coal scan in the upper part of the Melville Island formation, and thus is regarded as Upper Devonian in age (see Table II).

Regarding the origin of the sediments of the Melville Island formation, Tozer (1956, p. 18) concludes that,

> "Much of the upper part was deposited under non-marine conditions, and the predominant direction of the foreset dips may be interpreted as suggesting that the sediment was derived from the north."

Cross-bedding and ripple marks in the sandstones of the section suggest a shallow water, perhaps deltaic deposit. Deposition of some of the strata was probably sub-aerial, judging by the absence of marine fossils and the presence of several coal seams. The areal extent of the coal seams is not known, and it has not been established whether the deposition in them was autochthonous.

#### 3. Laboratory techniques:

(a) Maceration:

Maccrations of the samples were afforded using variations of the standard methods described by Radforth and McGregor (1954). Schultze's solution was prepared by adding about 1 cc. of crystalline KClO<sub>3</sub> to the HNO<sub>3</sub> (usually about 50 cc.) covering the sample in the beaker.

Before maceration, each sample was thoroughly washed, broken down to particles of about 1 mm. diameter, and about 20 cc. of it placed in a clean polyethylene beaker. Each of the reagents was then added in sufficient quantity to equal about twice the depth of the

powdered rock in the beaker. The optimum times of immersion of each of the samples in the various reagents are listed in Table III. After each treatment the sediment was washed several times by addition of water and decantation after the sediment had been allowed to settle. Washing by decantation was found to be less conducive to breakage of the microfessils than centrifugation in the early stages of the maceration.

It was sometimes necessary, particularly with the coarser siliceous rocks, to add the hydrofluoric acid very slowly to minimize the violence of the reaction. In such instances the mixture usually became quite hot, but immersion of the beaker in cold water prevented melting of the polyethylene.

During each of the treatments, the sediment was stirred several times to hasten solution of the mineral portion.

Extended treatment of the samples in HCl or HF had no apparent haraful effect on the microfossils, but the times of immersion in Schultze's solution were more critical, so that periodic checks of the sediment were made under the microscope to establish the time when the microfossils began to clear. Once clearing had begun, the sediment was examined at intervals of 1/2 hour or less, and the maceration halted at the point where the microfossils were west defined. Overmaceration in Schultze's solution destroyed the microfossils.

Gecasionally a very short (less than 6 hours) treatient of the sediment with HF after the removal of the Schultze's colution was employed to remove fine mineral crystals. Some of this very finely

# TABLE III

# TIMES OF MACHRATION OF SAMPLES (HOURS)

Reagent	HCl conc.	HF 48%	Schultze's solution	NHLOR 10,2	кон 10%
Sample					
A-3		60	36	1	
A-5		72	24		
N-6		72	60		
N-13		60	24		
A-17(1)		60	60	l	
A-17(2)		भुट	60	1	
C-1		72	100		
Onondaga	24,	12			
Battery Pt.	24	144	144	12	
Perdrix	72	24	60		
Nelville Is.		24	24		6

dispersed mineral material was not affected by HF, but it remained dispersed in the liquid during the NH4OH treatment, and was decanted.

Further separation of the mineral components was possible during the final stages of treatment after the use of Schultze's reagent or the NH40H. After these steps the sediment was centrifuged and washed several times, and about 1/2 inch or less of material remained in the tapered bottoms of the centrifuge tubes. Usually, some levels of this remaining sediment contained no microfossils, and could be removed.

(b) Preparation of slides:

To each of the tubes, about 1 cc. of water was added to the sediment containing the microfossils, and the tube was carefully shaken. From this mixture, two drops were removed with a pipette, and mixed with corn syrup on a glass slide according to the method described by Radforth and Rouse (195%). The microfossils in some of the samples were stained with safranin. The dye was added as an aqueous solution to a portion of the sediment, allowed to stand for one or two hours, and then poured off and the sediment, washed to remove excess stain. The microfossils of the Sextant formation, were sufficiently dark in colour so that staining was not necessary to clarify their morphological features.

(c) Photography:

Photographs of the selected microfoscils, were taken with an Exakta camera and Kodak microfile or panatomic-X 35 mm. film. Microfile developed in Kodak D-11 in a dilution of 1:1 with water, was preferred to panatomic-X for the thinner, less opaque micro-

fossils, particularly the hystrichosphaerids and some spores, because of the high contrast obtainable. All photographs were taken by transmitted light through one ocular of a Bausch and Lomb binecular microscope, at magnifications of 200 or 475. Nost of the photographs of microfossils on the final plates are at a magnification of 500 diameters; a few are easily-derived multiples of this (50, 100, 250 and 1000 diameters). Drawings were photographed using a Loitz Copying Apparatus and were reproduced on the plates at magnifications of 50X, 200X, 500X, 1000X and 2000X.

#### DESCRIPTION OF MICROFOSSILS

#### 1. Criteria and methods for description:

0.

Palaeozoic miospores and megaspores have been subject to several schemes of classification, and a confusion of nomenclatural terms, because of the separate development of several schools of spore research. Recently, however, the various schemes have been revised and incorporated into a single composite plan by Potonie and Kremp (1954), resulting in a classification which has been based on the principle of priority of authority for the various systematic categories. This classification is followed for the miospores and megaspores disclosed in the present investigation.

Several taxonomic categories have been introduced to the classification scheme at both the generic and suprageneric levels, to accommodate newly discovered forms of spores. In addition, the original organization of the scheme has been altered to the extent that megaspores are removed from the body of the classification and placed in a separate position following the miospores. This was done in order to facilitate subsequent reference to them as a group, and to emphasize the particular significance which they have in the Devonian flora.

Hyphenation was omitted from the spelling of several generic names by Fotonie and Kremp (1954), although the original, and legal, spellings of the names were the hyphenated forms. In the present treatment the hyphenated spellings have been retained (<u>i.g. Granulati-sporites</u>).

After Zerndt (1934), Guennel (1952) and others, spores that are 200 p or more in size are here regarded as megaspores. This size boundary is an arbitrary one, designed for convenience of reference. It is not meant to imply that all spores larger than this in size are megaspores

(female appres), even though most of them are.

The classification of the hystrichosphaerids which has been adopted is that evolved by Wetsel (1933), Deflandre (1937), Eisenack (1938) and others, and employed most recently by Deflandre and Cookson (1995). This scheme, designed to embrace members of all geological ages, is the most widely accepted one for these fossils.

For both spores and hystrichosphaerids, each new species has been defined following inspection of at least ten specimens. In exceptional cases when less than ten specimens were swellable, this has been noted in connection with the description. When it was felt advisable to record single exceptes, these were not given a specific epithet. Rather, a generic name was applied, followed by a letter designation, (e.c. <u>subsec-</u> <u>anora</u> op. A.).

Within the description of each species comparisons have been made with other forms from the literature, under the heading of "similar forms". When the forms compared are closely alike but of widely differing ages, as Devenion and Mesozole, or when only one or two characters distinguish the species, the designation of, is applied. When the forms under consideration are regarded as synonymous, they are compared without the antecedent of.

A holotype has been designated for each new species, and the position on a permanent slide is noted. The abbreviation M.P.C. indicates the MeMaster Palaeobstanical Collection, in which location the slides are stored.

Microfossile other than spenes and hystrichosphaerids are described and evaluated in a later section. They are not included in the systematic portion of the work, because they comprise a heterogeneous assemblage, for

which precise texonomic position is often uncertain.

## 2. Definition of terms:

For the purpose of describing features of examentation of the spores and hystrichosphaerids, several terms have been employed ( $\underline{o}$ . $\underline{s}$ . hervigate, scabrate, etc.). Precise definitions of these terms are given by Herris (1955), and his definitions are followed in this investigation. An additional word, "reticulate", is used in the sense defined by Kesenke (1950).

Description of several other microfessil features required particular terms, which are here defined.

> Outline: shape of specimen in transverse plane of compression. Profile: shape of specimen in lateral plane of compression.

Avea: used for trilete spores, includes the areas adjacent to

the tetrad sear and bounded by arouate lines as in the genus <u>Fetuce</u>-<u>triletes.</u> Originated by Naunova (1953).

Area contagionis: darkened portions on the interradial areas of the proximal face of the spore; distinguished from the apen by its (usually) smaller area relative to the total proximal face, and by its opaque appearance. The <u>area contagionis</u> and the <u>apen</u> have both been interpreted as delimiting the areas of contact of the spores in the original tetrad (vide Kesanke 1950, Neumova 1953).

Perisportun: a cutimized layer outside the extue in certain spores (vide Hoskins and Cross 1943).

Mesosperium: a membraneus cutinized body internal to the exine in some megaspores. Distinct from the endespore which is not cutinized (vide Høss, Dose and Manum 1955).

3. Descriptions of miespores:

SPORITES H. Potonie 1993 Division: TRIMES Reinsch 1831 Subdivision: Asonotriletes Luber 1935 Series: Laevigati (Bennie and Midston) Potonie and Kromp 1954 Genus: Leiotriletes (Naumova) Potonic and Kromp 1954

> Leistriletes simplex Neumova 1953, pp. 21 and 44; Pl. I, Fig. 2; Pl. V, Fig. 9.

Fl. 1, Fig. 1.

Sextent and Onondage formations. In U.S.S.R. : the Occurrence: Givetian and Frashian series of the Moscow Basin (Haumova 1953).

The diameter of this spore is  $21 - 32 \mu$ , which is almost Remarks: identical with that given by Naunova (20 - 30 مر). However, the dimensions allowed for any of Naumova's species wight better be regarded as only approximate, since she gives them as multiples of five in nearly every instance.

Leiotriletes extenus sp. nov.

F1. I, Fig. 2.

Battery Foint formation. Occurrence: Fl. I. Fig. 2. Slide 23-33 (36.7 x 122.1). Holotype: M.P.C.; 27 4. Blamster: 20 - 34 1
Other features: Spores radial, trilete, subtriangular, with concave margins. Lessurae 2/3 - 3/4 the length of the radius of the spore. Lips low. Commissure closed or slightly open.

Remarks: The margins of <u>Leiotviletes exigus</u> are always slightly concave, and one radius is usually longer than the other two. In these respects it differs from <u>Granulatisporttes politus</u> Moffmeister, Staplin and Malloy (1955b, p. 389; Pl. 36, Fig. 13). Also the dismeter range is slightly smaller than that of <u>G. politur</u>.

> Lacvigate, subtriangular spores with concave margins are widespread in younger Palaeosoic strata. They also occur in many Mesosoic and Cenosoic rocks (Miner 1935, Rouse 1955). Several Cyatheaceous forms have spores with this form (Themas 1912).

# Laiotriletes usitatus sp. zov.

Sextant formation.

36 - 42 # .

Pl. I, Fig. 3.

Occurrence:

Pl. I, Fig. 3. Slide G-1-4 (61 x 122.5), M.P.C.; 39.5 μ.

Diameter:

Holotype:

Ornamentation: Leevigate.

Other features: Spores redial, subtricegular, margins straight or slightly concave. Lacourae 3/4 the length of the radius of the spore. Lips low, marrow. Commissure usually open. Wall up to 1.9 A thick, rarely folded.

Similar forms:	cf. Deltoidospora Hallii Miner 1935, p. 618; Pl. 24,							
	Fig. 7,8. (Lower Crotaceous).							
	cf. Levigatisporites marlisae Thomson 1952, p. 158;							
	Pl. 10, Fig. 1,3. (Lower Devonian).							
Romarks :	L. marlisse is smaller in size (- 30 $\mu$ ), but other-							
	vise closely rescubles Leiotriletes usitatus.							
	Thomson (1952, p. 159) remarks on its similarity to							
	spores of Zosteronhyllum Llanoverenum Croft and Lang							
	(1912), also of Lower Devonian age.							
	Leiotriletes dissimilis sp. nov.							
	Pl. I, Fig. 4.							
Occurrence:	Nelville Island formation.							
Holotype:	Pl. I, Fig. 4. Slide MI-12 (21.8 x 105.9),							
	N.P.C.; 44.5 H.							
Diamotor:	43 - 55 µ.							
Ornamentation:	Laevigate; punctate in contact areas.							
Other features:	Spores radial, trileto, subtriangular, margins convex.							
	Lacsurae extend almost to the equator of the spore.							
	Commissure alightly open; lips low, distinct.							
	Well 1 - 1.5 pt thick.							
	Leiouriletes confertus sp. nov.							
	Pl. I, Fig. 5.							
Occurrence:	Melville Island formation.							
Holotype:	Pl. I, Fig. 5. Slide MI-22 (35.2 x 122), M.P.C.; 41 #.							

35 - 55 Diamotor: Laevigate to infragranulate. Urnamentation: Other features: Spores radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to circular in outline. Lassurae extend almost to the equator of the spore. Lies low, distinct, about 1.5 µuide. Wall 1 - 2µthick.

iciotriletes marginalis sp. nov.

Pl. I, Fig. 6.

Occurrence:

Helotype:

Diameter:

Melville Island formation. Pl. I, Fig. 6. Slide MI-12 (48.4 x 104.1), M.P.C.; 334 33 - 54 .

Urn mentation: laevigate.

Other fontures:

Spores radial, trileto, subtriangular, margins convex. lacsurae extend almost to the radius of the spore. A concentric margin about 1.5 H in width encircles the periphery of the spore. This marginal structure is peripheral in all planes of compression and has no apparent outer wall or folds. It thus resembles an enveloping layer rather than an equatorial structure. Perhaps it served as a cuticle-like protective covering over the exine.

leiotriletes incipiens sp. nov.

Pl. I, Fig. 7.

Occurrence:

Onondaga formation.

 Holotype:
 H. I. Fig. 7. Slide 432-15 (24.8 x 120), H.F.G.; 43.5 p.

 Diameter:
 38 - 57.5 p.

Ornementation: Laovigute.

Other features: Spores radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular with convex margins. Lessurae extend 3/4 to 4/5 the distance of the equator. Lips low. Wall dense, but less than 1 p-thick.

Leictriletes microdeltoidus sp. nov.

11. I, Fig. 8.

Occurrence: Melville Island formation.

Holotype: Pl. I, Fig. 8. Slide HI-22 (33 x 117.6), H.P.C. 44 µ.

Diameter: 33 - 54 k.

Ornamentation: Very minutely scabrate.

Other features: Spores radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to circular. Lacsurae simple, about 1/3 the length of the radius of the spore. The tips of the rays are joined to one another by distinct dark lines which delimit a welldefined triangle.

Remarks: The proximal triangular design is unique for this species.

Genus: <u>Gelamospore</u> Schopf, Wilson and Bentall 1944. <u>Gelamospore</u> rotunde sp. nov.

Pl. I, Fig. 9.

Occurrence: Sectant formation.

Holotype: Pl. I, Fig. 9. Slide A-3-3 (35.6 x 110.5), M.P.C.; 39  $\mu$ . Diameter: 36.5 - 47  $\mu$ . Ormamonitation: Larvigate.



- Other features: Spore redial, trilete, circular. Lacsurae simple, about 2/3 of the length of the radius of the spore. Wall thin but rigid in appearance. Sometimes folded, but folds short.
- Similar forms: <u>ef</u>. <u>Archaeoptoris Latifolia</u> Arnold 1939, pp. 307-311; Pl. I, Fig. 10,11. (Upper Devonian).
- Remarks: This species differs from <u>C</u>. tenuis in having a more rigid wall, fever folds, and a shorter commissure. The microspores of <u>Archaeopteris Latifolis</u> are slightly smaller in size (average 35  $\mu$ , Arnold 1939; about 30  $\mu$ Arnold 1953) but otherwise similar to <u>Calamospora</u> rotunda.

Calamospora dura sp. nov.

Pl. I, Fig. 10.

Occurrence: Battery P

Holotype:

Diameter:

Battery Point formation. Fl. I, Fig. 10. Slide 28-15 (54 x 114.8), M.P.C.; 43.5 <u>M</u>. 36 - 55 <u>M</u>.

Ornementation: Lacvigate.

Other features: Spores radial, trilete, oval to circular. Laesures 2/3 - 4/5 the length of the radius of the spore. Lips low and narrow. Commissure usually closed. Wall 1.5 - 2.5 p. thick, usually folded near the equator. Similar forms: Designate E28, Radforth and McGregor 1954, p. 612, Fig. 42. (Battery Point formation). cf. Lolotriletes devonicus Maumova 1953, p. 22; Pl. I, Fig. 5. (Givetian-Famennian).

Remerks:

Smill size and a thick wall distinguish this species. According to the description given by Naumova (1953), L. <u>devonicus</u> differs only by its smaller size (20 - 28 ب).

Celamospora tenuis sp. nov.

## Pl. I, Fig. 11.

Occurrence: Eattery Point and Onondaga formations, and Perdrix equivalent.

Holotype: Pl. I, Fig. Il. Onondaga formation, slide 432-20 (49.6 x 122), M.P.C.; 51 <u>p</u>.

Diamotor: 29 - 62 µ.

Ornementation: Laevigate.

Other fortures: Spore radial, trilete, elliptical to circular. Lassurae simple, often obscured by folds. Commissure entends almost to the equator of the spore. Wall thin, with numerous folds.

Similar forme: <u>cf. Lelotriletes microrugosus</u> (Ibrahim) Naumova (1949). p. 21, 42, 103; Pl. I, Fig. 1; Pl. V, Fig. 1: Pl. XVI, Fig. 1. (Silurian-Cretzcoous).

Remarks: Some specimens of this species are wholly or in part minutoly infrapunctate. This may be due to the offect of corrosion, either natural or artificial.

> L. microrugosus Maumova may be in part synonymous with <u>Calumospora</u> tenuis. Neumova (1949) fives the size

of <u>Leiotriletes microrugosus</u> as 0.030 - 0.122 mm. The name author (1950) refers to this species as widesprend from Silurian to Cretaceous. Its size range in the Middle and Upper Devonian of the Moscow basin is 30 - $50 \mu$  (Haumova 1953), which agrees closely with the dimensions of <u>Galamospora temuls</u>.

Calenospora retusa sp. nov.

Onondaga formation.

Pl. I, Fig. 12.

Occurrence:

Holotype:

Pl. I, Fig. 12. Slide 432-13 (65.8 x 118.3), M.P.C.; 72 μ. 64 - 77.5 μ.

Dianctor:

Ornementation: Laevigate. (Minutely scabrate under high magnification). Other features: Spore radial, trilets, ovate. Laesurae simple, less than 1/1 the length of the radius of the spore, usually obscured by folds. Wall thin but opaque.

Similar forms: <u>cf Leiotriletes pullatus</u> Naumova 1953, p. 22, 14, 121. Fl. I, Fig. 7. Fl. V, Fig. 12. (Givetian-Famennian).

Battery Point formation.

Calenospora plicata (Waltz 1941) comb. nov. Pl. I, Fig. 13, 14.

Occurrence:

Diameter: 63 - 115 ju.

Ornamentation: Laevigate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subcircular. Laesurae simple, about 1/2 the length of the radius of the spore. Rays

	usually obscured by folding of the wall. Wall very thin.					
Similar forms:	Azonotriloteo plicatus Waltz, in Luber and Waltz, 1941;					
	Pl. IIV, Fig. 226.					
	Leiotriletes plicatus (Malts) Naunova, 1953, p. 104;					
	Pl. EVI, Fig. 4. (Devonian, Sarboniferous, Permian).					
	Calanotriletes plicatus (Walts) Luber 1955, p.36;					
	Pl. I, Fig. 4. (Lower Carboniferous).					
	cf. Calamoppora type A, Hoffmoister et al., 1955 b, p. 382;					
	Pl. 38, Fig. 17. (Upper Mississippien).					
	cf. C. munstereifelensis Thomson 1952, p. 159;					
	Pl. 10, Figs. 10-13. (Lowor Devonian).					
Romarks:	Spores assignable to this species are known from various					
	localities, from Lower Devonian to Permian (Nanmova 1953).					
	Because of the lack of differentiation of the features of					
	this species, and its extended geological range, it is					
	reasonable to conclude that it embodies spores of various					
	affinities, some of which may be immature.					
	Calancepora perplexa sp. nev.					
	Pl. I, Fig. 15.					
Occurrenco:	Battory Foint formation.					
Holotype:	Pl. I, Fig. 15. Slide 28-15 (48.8 x 112.7),					
	11.P.C.; 90 p.					
Diameter:	60 - 116 Ju.					
Ornamontation:	Lacvigate, or with sparse, irregularly scattered small					
	granulos.					

other features;	Spore trilete (?), oval to circular. Well strongly							
	folded on all specimens and distinctly thicker than that							
	of C. plicate (1.5 - 2 p.). Faint lines suggestive of							
	trilete lacturae visible on some specimens, but the							
	emistence of these structures is not proven.							
Sialles forms:	Designate 03 ", Radforth and McGregor 1954, p. 605;							
	Pl. II, Fig. 48. (Battery Point formation).							
Renarico:	This type resembles the body of Archaecconstriletes							
	creaorugoous (Pl. VII, Fig.6).							
	Calamospora compacta sp. nov.							
	H. I, Fig.20.							
Occurrence:	Battery Point formation.							
Holotype:	Slide 20-21 (39.5 x 108), M.P.C. 124 p.							
Diamoter:	101 - 130 JL.							
Ornamentation:	Levigate.							
Other features:	Spore radial, trilete, ovate to circular. Lacsurae more							
	than 1/2 the length of the radius of the spore. Lips low.							
	Wall 2 - 2.5 µ thick, and usually strongly folded.							
	Folds close to the pariphery often increase the apparent							
	wall thickness.							
	Calenospora unbrata sp. nov.							
	Fl. I, Fig. 16.							
Occurrence:	Sextent formation.							

Occurrence: Holotype:

Diameter:

Pl. I, Fig. 18. Slide 4-3-3 (43 x 103.9), H.F.C.; 64 p. 50 - 70 p.

Ornamentation: Laevigite.

- Spore radial, trilete, evate to circular. Lacourae Other features: 1/2 to 2/3 the length of the radius of the spore. Lips low. Wall slightly durinened adjacent to the rays in the interradial angles (= area contanionis). Wall about 1 1 thick, usually with one long fold.
- Similar forms: cf. "Spore-type D" of lang 1925, p. 257; Fig. 8. (Middle Devonian).
- Remarks: Lang's type D has a slightly thinner wall than C. unbrata but is otherwise similar to it. C. sauriana Bhardwaj (1957) differs in having longer Lassurac, and probably a thinner exine.

Galamospora contagionis sp. nov.

Pl. I, Fig. 16.

Sectant formation. Occurrence:

Holotype: Pl. I, Fig. 16. Slide C-1-5 (60.7 : 118), M.F.C.; 70 J. Diameter:

57.5 - 72 p.

Grnamentation: lacvigato.

- Spore radial, trilete, circular. Lassurae about 3/5 the Other features: length of the radius of the spore. Margins of consissure often faintly corrate. Lips low. Area contacionis distinct. Will 1 - 1.5 # thick.
- Similar formet cf. Laiotrileter atavus launova 1953, p. 23, 103; Pl. I, Fig. 8; Pl. MVI, Fig. 3; Fl. MMI, Fig. 107. (Middle and Upper Devonian).

# Remarks: L. <u>stavus</u> is similar to <u>Calanospora</u> <u>contactonis</u>, but lacks the servate condition of the commissure which is sometimes present in the latter species.

#### Calemospora radiegranulate sp. nov.

Pl. I, Fig. 19.

Sextant formation.

Occurrence:

Holotype: Pl. I, Fig. 19. Slide A-5-6 (64.3 x 115), M.P.C.; 71 #. Dismeter: 62 - 75 m.

- Ornamentation: Laevigate, except the area contagionis, which possesses low granules. The granules are so closely spaced that their bases are scattimes in contact with one another, forming a regulate pattern.
- Other features: Spore radial, trilete, circular. Laesurae 3/4 to 4/5 the length of the radius of the spore. Wall thin, occasionally folded.
- Remarks: The granulate pattern of the internalial areas characterizes this species.

Calamospora sp. A.

Pl. I, Fig. 17.

Occurrence: Sextant formetion.

Diameter: 52 µ. (One specimen only).

Ornamentation: Spore radial, trilete, subsircular. Lassurae simple, extend 3/4 the distance to the equator. Area contegionis distinct, has accuate outer margin. Wall thin (except for the area contegionis ?), and folded. Similar forms: <u>cf. C. mutabilis</u> (Loose) Schopf, Wilson and Bentall 1944, in Potonic and Kremp 1955, p. 49; Pl. 11, Fig. 133. (Westphalian-Stephanian).

> cf. Macrostachyn infundibulifornis Brongn, in Hartung 1933. (Mestphalian).

cf. Palaeostachya decacnena Delevoryas 1955, p. 483; Fig. 15. (Pennsylvanian).

cf. Mazostachys pendulata Kosanke 1955, p. 16; Pl. 6, Fig. 6. (Middle Fennsylvanian (Carbondale)).

Remarks: <u>Calamonnor mutabilis</u> is larger than the Sextant specimen but otherwise similar to it. The <u>area contagionis</u> is not so charply defined in spores of <u>Macrostuchya</u> <u>infundibuliformis</u>. Spores of <u>Macostachys pendulata</u> have shorter trilete rays, and these of <u>Palucostuchya</u> <u>decaenema</u> have a thin perisperium. Chaloner (1953a, 1953b), and Schopf (1941) have described spores, of similar size to our specimens, which pessess interradial dark spots, from lycopsid cones.

Gonus: <u>Functati-sucrites</u> (Ibrahim) Potonie and Eremp 1954. <u>Punctati-sucrites nitidus</u> sp. nov.

P1. II, Fig. 1.

Occurrence: Melville Island formation.

Holotype: Fl. II, Fig. 1. Slide MI-12 (58.5 x 105.7), M.P.C.; 64 4.

Diamoter: 64 - 68 M -

Ornamentation: Scabrate, ornamentation faintly visible at margin.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular to ovate. Lesures extend almost to the equator of the spore. Commissure distinct, lips low. Well 1 µ thick.

Punctatil-sporitos scabratus sp. nov.

P1. II, Fig. 2.

Malville Island formation.

Occurrence:

Eolotype: Pl. II, Fig. 2. Slide MI-32 (62.1 x 103.8), M.P.C.; 66 Dissever: 55 - 66 µ.

Ornementation: Scabrate. Ornementation minute.

- Other features: Spore radial, triloto, broadly subtriangular. Lassurae about 2/3 the length of the radius of the spore. Lips nerrow, distinct. Well 2 - 3 µ thick.
- Similar forms: <u>cf. Pumetati-aporites orbicularis</u> Kosanke, 1950, p. 16. Pl. II, Fig. 9. (Upper Pennsylvanian (McLeansborc)).
- Remarks: P. scabratus is larger than P. orbicularis but otherwise identical with it.

#### Punctati-sporites puteninis sp. nov.

Pl. II, Fig. 3.

Occurrence: Melville Island formation.

Holotype: Pl. II, Fig. 3. Slide MI-23 (25 x 122.1), M.P.C.; 65 .

Grnamentation: Scabrate, Visible at margin under high power.

Other features: Spore radial, brilete, ovate to circular. Lessure about 2/3 the length of the radius of the spore. Lips low. Wall 2.5 - 5.5 pthick.

- Reverks: The wall of this species is unusually thick for spores of the genus.
  - Cenus: <u>Granulati-sporites</u> (Torahim 1933), Fotonie and Kremp 1954. <u>Granulati-sporites minutissimus</u> (Neumova 1953), comb. nov. Pl. II, Fig. 4.
- Occurrence: Sentent and Onondage formations. U.S.S.R.: Givetien-

Dismoter: 15 - 28 .

Similar forms: <u>Lophobrilotos minutissimus</u> Haumova 1953, p. 56; Fl. VII, Fig. 11. (Hiddle and Upper Devonian). of. <u>Cyclogranisporites pressoides</u> Potonie and Kremp 1955, p. 62; Pl. 13, Fig. 187-190. (Westyhalien). of. <u>Apiculatisporites Lovis</u> Balme and Hennelly 1956b, p. 246; Pl. 2, Fig. 19-21. (Permian).

Remarks: In appearance, agrees closely with the Pennsylvanian genus Cyclogranisporites pressoldes especially with Fig. 167 and 190 (Potonie and Kremp 1955), which are distinctly subtriangular in outline. But, since the latter authors describe this species as nearly circular in outline, while ours is typically breadly subtriangular, the two are not placed in synonymy.

> Ornamentation on the proximal side of <u>Apiculati-</u> <u>aporties levis</u> is reduced. It is not clear whether or not our specimens possess this feature.

Genus:	Cyclogranisporites Potonie and Kremp 1954.						
	Cyclogranisporites mediocris sp. nov.						
	Pl. II, Fig. 8.						
Occurrence:	Battery Point formation.						
Holotype:	Pl. II, Fig. 8. Slide 28-15 (44.3 x 110.7), M.P.C.; 60)						
Diameter:	35 - 84 /2-						
Ornamentation:	Granulato. Granules minute and closely spaced, visible						
	very faintly at the periphery of the spore.						
Other features:	Spores radial, trilete, breadly subtriangular to cir-						
	cular. Inesurae simple, more than 2/3 the length of						
	the radius of the spore. Wall thin, usually folded.						
Similar foras:	cf. Granulati-sporites micacous Imgrund 1952, p. 23.						
	Pl. 2, Fig. 30, 31. (Permian).						
	cf. Cyclogranissorites aurous (Loose) Fotonie and Eremp						
	1955, p. 61. Pl. 13, Fig. 184-186. (Westphalian).						
	ci. Lophotriletes rugosus Naumova 1950, p. 26. Pl. II,						
	Fig. 5. (Lower Silurian).						
	cf. L. pagnus Naumova 1953, p. 58. Pl. VII, Fig. 20.						
	(Givetian-Fumennian).						
Remarks:	Granulati-sporites micacaus Ingrund and						
	Cyclosranismovites aureus (Loose) Potonie and Kremp both						
	fall within the size range of G. mediocris. Because of						
	their close similarity to the Devonian species in all						
	other respects, they are regarded as synonymous with it,						
	although they are not synonymous with each other.						

Two of Naumova's species, Louhourilates ratesus

and L. magnus also fall within the broad diameter range of <u>Cyclogranisporites mediocris</u>. These two species are ornamented with " ... closely spaced small tubercles ...", but the size of the tubercles is not defined. Also, Naumova's illustrations are too diagrammatic for critical comparison, and type specimens are not available. For these reasons, and because of the broader size range of <u>C. mediocris</u>, the foregoing species are not have regarded as synonymous with the latter.

#### Cyclogranisporites conclaus sp. nov.

Pl. II, Fig. 6.

Occurrence: Battery Point formation.

Holotype: Pl. II, Fig. 6. Slide 28-21 (44.1 x 108.8), M.P.C.; 74 µ. Diameter: 54 - 85 µ.

Ornamentation: Granulate. Granules small and closely spaced.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, ovate to circular. Lessurae simple and about 1/4 the length of the radius of the spore. The rays are often obscured by folding of the wall. Wall thin. Remarks: Superficially, this species resembles intact specimens of <u>Archaeozonotriletes contagionis</u>. (Pl. VII, Fig. 5).

## Cyclogranisporites amplus sp. nov.

## Pl. II, Fig. 7.

Occurrence: Melville Island formation.

Holotype: Pl. II, Fig. 7. Slide MI-22 (52.1 x 110), M.P.C.; 96

Diameter: 77 - 121 / .

Ornementation: Small, rounded, distinct granules.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to ovate or circular. Lacsurae simple, 1/2 to 2/3 the length of the radius of the spore. Wall  $1.5 - 3.5 \mu$  thick.

Similar forms: <u>ef</u>. <u>Cyclogranisporites</u> sp., Hoffmeister <u>et</u> <u>al</u>. 1955a, Pl. I, Fig. 12. ("Upper Devenian, Alberta.") <u>f</u>. spores of <u>Acithece</u> (<u>Pecopteris</u>) <u>longifolia</u> R. and W. Remy 1955, p. 46; Pl. 17, Fig. 11-14; Pl. 18, Fig. 1. (Upper Carboniferous).

Series: Apiculati (Bennie and Kidston) Potonie and Kremp 1954. Genus: <u>Perimetrisporites</u> gen. nov.

Genotype: Perimetrisporites mundus sp. nov.

Generic diagnosis: Trilete micepores of subtriangular outline, which bear small more or less elongate projections equatorially, in depressions in the interradial margins. Wall thin.

# Perimetrisporites parvus sp. nov.

	Pl. II, Fig. 5,9,10,15. Pl.XIII, Fig. 1.
Occurrence:	Sextant and Battery Point formations.
Holotype:	Pl. II, Fig. 9. Sextant formation, Slide A-3-3
	(70.9 x 114), M.P.C.; 33 #.
Paratype:	Pl. II, Fig. 10. Sextant formation, Slide A-17-24,
	(32.1 x 112.3), M.P.C.; 35 H.
Diameter:	22 - 38 µ.
Ornementation:	Distal portion with small papillae, about 1 p in length.

Proximal portion finely granulate. In the intermedial depressions the pepillae are up to 2.5 p long.
Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular. Margins between radii straight or slightly concave. Protile anisopolar; Promimal portion flattened, distal slightly conteal.
(Pi. II, Fig. 5). Lecsurae entend almost to the equator of the spore. Commissure closed, or geping (Pi. II, Fig. 9). Intermedial walks depressed at the equator and proximally, the depressions appearing as shallow arounte hollows when the spore is viewed transversely.
(Pi. II, Fig. 9). The hollows are inconspisuous in laterally compressed opecimens. This characteristic feature is well-developed on some examples (Pi. IIII, Fig. 1), but poorly expressed or not evident on others. (Pi. II, Fig. 10).

Similar forms: cf. Hemitelia Karstepiena KL., in Knc×, 1938, p. 495, Fig. 79. (Recent).

Remarks: The spores of the present-day forn <u>Memitolia Marstenians</u> are the only spores, living or fossil which are known to possess internalial features of the order of those found in <u>Perimetrisperites</u>. It would not be vise to speculate on possible relationships between these two forms, because of the great difference in their ages.

> The interradial ownementations of <u>Reinschospors</u> Schopf, Wilson and Bentall (1944) and <u>Thelesporites</u> Daime and Hennelly (1950) are not comparable.

## Periaetrisporites mundus sp. nov.

Samant formation.

Fl. II, Fig. 13, 14. Fl. XIII, Fig. 2, 3.

Occurronco:

Molotype: Fl. II, Fig. 13. Slide C-1-5 (57.6 x 112.1), M.P.C.; 46 µ. Biameter: 36 - 60 µ.

Ornamentation: Distal portion granular; presimal portion Leavigate, except for "caps" of granular ernamentation at the aplees, where the ernamentation of the distal face continues on to the prominal hemisphere.

Other foatures: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular. Margins between radii slightly conceve. Spore anisoplar in profile; proximal and distal portions somewhat flattened. (Pl. II, Fig. 14).

> Interradial structures are similar to those of <u>P. purvus</u>, but the depressions are bordered in some specimene by short tangential lobes (Pl. XIII, Fig. 2). The lobes are much reduced, or not evident, on other specimene (Pl. XIII, Fig. 3).

> Lesure 1/2 to 3/4 the length of the radius of the spore. Commissure distinct, usually slightly open. Lips low, prominent.

Genus: <u>Plani-sporites</u> (Enox) Potonie and Kromp 1954. <u>Plani-sporites minimus</u> sp. nov.

Pl. II, Fig. 12.

Cecurrence: Helville Island formation.

Holotype: Pl. II, Fig. 12. Slide MI-22 (63.4 x 116), M.P.C.; 43.5 H.

<u>44</u>.

Diameter: 32 - 44.54

Ornamentation: Minutely echinate. Elevations distinctly conclike, less than lplong, and of about equal size.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, circular. Laesurne about 2/3 the length of the radius of the spore. Lips low. Wall ly thick, unfolded.

Similar forms: <u>af. Lochotrilates rotundus</u> Naumova 1953, 5. 58, 96, 108;
Pl. VIII, Fig. 19; Pl. XV, Fig. 11; Pl. XVI, Fig. 29, 30. (Middle and Upper Devonian).
<u>af. Fig. 41, Know 1939</u>. (Upper Carboniferous).
<u>af. Cvelogranisuorites pervinunctatus</u> (Kosanke) Bhardwaj,
1957, p. 85. Pl. 23, Fig. 3-6. (Upper Carboniferous).
Remarks: According to the drawings of Naumova, the rays of
<u>Lochotrilates rotundus</u> Naumova very in length and hips
are not present. The ornamentation of <u>Cyclograpisporites</u>
<u>pervisunctatus</u> (Kosanke) Bhardwaj consists of hemi-

spherical granules while those of <u>Plani-sporites</u> minimus are distinctly conclike.

Plana-sporites dilucidus sp. nov.

Pl. II, Fig. 11.

Occurrence: Melvillo Island formation.

Holotype: Pl. II, Fig. 11. Slide MI-22 (60.6 x 116), M.F.C.; 60µ. Diameter: 51 - 67µ.

Ornamentation: Echinate. Elevations conclike, less than 14 long, about 80 visible on the circumference.

- Other features: Spore radial, trilets, circular. Lassurae 2/3 to 3/4 the length of the spore radius. Lips low. Wall 1p thick.
- Similar forms: cf. Lophotriletes subrotundatus Naumova 1953, p. 27; Pl. II, Fig. 2. (Upper Givetian and Frasnian). cf. Spores of <u>Grossotheca Hoeninghausi</u> Brongniart in Kidston, 1923, p. 332; Pl. LXXXVII, Fig. 5-10. (Upper Carboniferous).
- Remarks: <u>Lophotriletes subrotundatus</u> has simple lassurae, but othervise is probably identical with <u>Plani-sporites dilucidus</u>. Spores obtained from sporangia of <u>Grossotheca Hoepinshausi</u> closely resemble <u>Plani-sporites dilucidus</u>.
  - Gonus: <u>Lophotrilates</u> (Haunova) Fotonie and Fremp 1954. <u>Lophotrilotes dentis</u> sp. nov.

Pl. II, Fig. 16.

Occurrence: Sextant formation.

Diameter: 28 - 35

Ornamentation: Echinate. Projections blunt when over-macerated.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular. Margins straight or slightly convex. Laesurae simple, almost as long as the radius of the spore. Wall thin, occasionally folded.

Similar forms: <u>Aconthotriletes rugatus</u> Naumova 1953, p. 48; Pl. V, Fig. 26. (Givatian-Famonnian).

Remarks: Although <u>lophotriletes dentis</u> is synonymous with <u>Acanthotriletes rugatus</u>, a new specific epithet must be introduced, because the binomial <u>lophotriletes rugatus</u> is occupied (Naumova 1953).

Lophstrilates verius ep. nov.

Eastory Point formation.

Pl. II, Fig. 17.

Occurrence:

h

Rolotype: Pl. II, Fig. 17. Slide 28-14 (29.4 x 114.7), H.P.C.; 54 4.

Diemeter: 37.5 - 56 g.

Ormamentation: Granulate-papillate, 1.0. projections norm or less as long as wide or elongate, occassionally tepered, up to 2 <u>k</u> is length. Both artraices of ormamentation may occur on the some specimen.

Other features: Spore redial, trileto, Socially subtriangular to overe. Leosures simple, at least 1/2 the length of the redius of the spore. Well thin, often with one to a few folds.

Similar forme: cf. L. <u>impelpabilis</u> Hannows 1949, p. 55, Pi. II, Fig. 15. (Lower Combrine).

Banarka: <u>J. hepplophilis</u> is in close agreement with <u>L. varius</u> in most of its features. A critical comparison is not possible from Baunova's description and illustrations.

> The form here designated as the holotype of <u>L. regius</u> was illustrated by Redforth and McGregor (1954), Fig. 41, and accompanied by a brief description.

Genus: <u>Apiculatisporis</u> Potemie and Kremp 1956. <u>Apiculatisporis tenaris</u> sp. nov.

Pl. II, Fig. 23.

Occurrence: Onondaga formation and Furdrix equivalent. Holotype: Pl. XX, Fig. 23. Onondaga formation, slide 432-13

(17.8 x 118.2), N.P.C.; 60 H .

Diameter: 42.5 - 66 H.

Crnamentation: Delicate, anall projections, some equidimensional, others slightly longer than while, either tapered or untapered. Projections visible on margin distinctly.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, circular. Lessures simple, 1/2 to 3/4 the length of the radius of the spore. Well thin. Incourse often obscured by folding of the exime.

Similar forms: <u>c?</u>. <u>Ourmula-socities primarius</u> Wolff 1935, in Rouse 1956, p. 51, Pl. NI, Fig. 57,58. (Cretaceous). Remarks: Rouse points out the identity of appearance of <u>0. primarius</u> and spores of the present-day form

## Ocaunda clayboniana.

Spores similar to these have been reported throughout most geological periods, from Devonian to Recent (Endforth and Rouse, 1956). For this reason, it is difficult to assess the degree of natural affinity which is signified by identity of form for these spores.

Apiculatisporis elegans sp. nov.

Pl. II, Fig. 18.

Occurrence: Melville Island formation.

Holotype: Pl. XI, Fig. 18. Slide MI-12 (29.5 x 119), H.P.S.; 84

Diameter:  $67 - 85 \mu$ .

Ornementation: Slosely spaced, elongate epiculations, up to 1.5 µ long, alightly variable in size.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, circular. Lacourse about 2/3 the length of the radius of the spore. Commissure simple. Well thin, recely folded.

#### Apleulationorie obsucus sp. nov.

Pl. II, Mig. 22.

Occurrence: Sentant formation.

Holotype: Pl. II, Fig. 22. Slide C-1-5 (31 x 105.5), M.P.C.; 32  $\mu$ . Diemeter: 30 - 35  $\mu$ .

- Ownementation: Echinate. Spines up to 3  $\mu$  in length, irregularly disposed, largest in the equatorial region. Often, spines are blunt-tipped or broad where two adjacent ones are coalescent.
- Other features: Spores radial, trilete, broadly triangular to circular. Lacourae extend to the equator of the spore. Lips low. Wall about 1.5 <u>u</u> thick at the equator, slightly thinner toward the poles.
- Similar forms: <u>c</u>?. <u>Acenthotriletos uncatus</u> Naumova 1953, pp. 25-50; Pl. I, Fig. 23,24; Pl. V, Fig. 36. (Upper Givetian and Lower Frasmian).
- Remarks: According to Haumova's illustrations, A. uncatus may be almost identical with <u>Apiculatisports obtusus</u>, as in her Pl. I, Fig. 23, or it may be quite different in appearance, as in her Pl. V, Fig. 36. This fact indicates a broader interpretation of the features comprising her species than is given for <u>A. obtusus</u>.
  - (?) Apiculatioporis Sp. A.

Pl. II, Fig. 21.

Occurrence:

Onondage formation.

Diameter: 20 - 38.5 µ.

Ornamentation: Apiculate. Projections  $1 - 2 \mu \log$ , up to  $1.5 \mu$  wide at their base, and  $2 - 5 \mu$  apart.

50.

- Other features: No lacsurae were observed on spores of this form. Wall thin, occasionally folded. Outline ovate to circular.
- Similar forms: <u>of</u>. <u>Acanthotriletes crassus</u> Neumova 1950, p. 179; Pl. I, Fig. 13-15. (Lower Silurian).

Remarks: <u>A. crassus</u> is trilete, but otherwise similar to <u>Apiculatisports</u> sp. A.

(?) Apiculatioporis sp. B.

Pl. II, Fig. 19.

Occurrence: Battery Point formation.

Diemeter: 48 µ (one specimen only).

Ornamentation: Closely erowded, tapered apiculations, which are sharp or blunt - tipped. Apiculations vary in length, up to  $3.5 \mu$ , and are occasionally as wide as  $3 \mu$  at their base.

Other features: No lassurae observed. Outline circular. Wall thin, unfolded.

Similar forms: <u>cf. Acambhotrilates serratus</u> Naumova 1953, p. 25, Pl. I, Fig. 19,20. (Upper Givetian).

Remarks: <u>A. servatus</u> is trilete, but in other respects is apparently <u>identical</u> with (?) <u>Apiculatisports</u> sp. B.

> (?) Apiculatisporis sp. C. Pl. II, Fig. 20.

Occurrence: Onondaga formation.

45 - 56 12.

Dismotors

Ornamentation: Schinate. Projections up to 2 plong, 2 - 5 p apart. The bases of some of the projections are connected by thin lines which form a faintly discertible reticulate pattern on come specimens.

Other features: No Leonnae observed. Outline ovate to circular. Mall. thin, rarely folded.

> Genus: Anapiculatismorites Potenic and Kromp 1954. Anapiculatismorites brovispinosus sp. nov.

> > FL. II, Fig. 24,25.

Occurrence: Eathery Point formation.

Holotype: Pl. XI, Fig. 24. Slide 28-33 (59.5 x 109.9), M.P.C.; 27 #.

Diameter: 20 - 33 p.

Ornamentations Distal portion echinate; proximal portion lacvigate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilets, broadly subtriangular to circular. Incourse 1/2 to 4/5 the length of the radius of the spore. Maps low. Wall thin, coresionally folded.

Remarks: A. <u>apinosus</u> (Kosauke ) Potonie and Kremp 1954, is similarly constructed except that the projections are distinctly longer (up to 4 p. Long according to Kosanke 1950).

> Genus: <u>Acanthotriletes</u> (Naunova) Potonie and Kramp 1954. <u>Acanthotriletes apinollosus</u> Naunova 1953, p. 23, Pl. I, Fig. 11,12.

> > Pl. II, fig. 26.

Acenthotriletes inconfertus sp. uov.

Pl. II, Fig. 28.

Occurrences Onondaga formation.

Rolobype: Pl. II, Fig. 28. Slide 432-20 (53.2 x 104.7) M.P.C.; 62 # Diameter: 62 - 75 #.

Ornamentation: Distinct pepillae, slightly or not at all tapered,

1 - 2 µ long, up to three times as long as while. Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular. Lecsurae simple, 1/2 - 2/3 as long as the radius of the spore.

Vall thin.

Service formation.

Acanthetriletes robustus sp. nov.

Pl. II, Fig. 29.

Occurrence:

Holotype: Pl. II, Fig. 29. Slide C-1-5 (29.5 x 112), M.P.C.; 70 f. Diemeter: 80 - 83 g.

Ornementation: Pepillate. Projections 1 - 2 ½ wide, up to 4 ½ Long, 3 - 5 ¼ apart, rounded or pointed at tips, occasionally slightly tapezed. The projections are distinctly variable in size.

Other features: Spores radial, trilete, elliptical to circular. Lessuree 5/5 to 5/6 the length of the radius of the spore. Lips low and narrow. Wall 1 - 1.5 p thick. (?) Acanthotriletes sp. A.

Pl. II, Fig. 27.

Occurrence: Battery Point formation.

Diemeter: 49 µ (one specimen only).

Ormomentation: Glosely crowded, attenuate spines, up to  $2.5 \mu$  long, more than twice as long as wide.

Other features: No lacsurae observed. Specimen folded, probably originally circular. Wall thin.

Similar forms: cf. Accenthotrilotes tenuispinoous Naumova 1953, pp. 25, 49. Pl. I, Fig. 17; Pl. V, Fig. 32. (Upper Givetian). cf. A. ciliatus (Enox) Potonie and Eremp 1954, p. 133. Also in Potonie and Eremp 1955, p. 84; Pl. 14, Fig. 257. (Middle Westphalian C).

Remarks: Although both of the foregoing species resemble  $\underline{A}$ . sp. A. very closely, they are not placed in synonymy with it because the range of variation of the latter is not yet established.

> Genus: <u>Reistrickia</u> (Schopf, Wilson and Bontall) Fotonie and Eremp 1954.

> > Raistrickia difficilis sp. nov.

Pl. III, Fig. 1.

Occurrence: Battery Point formation.

Holotype: Pl. III, Fig. 1. Slide 28-14 (26.8 x 116.2), MpP.C.; 29 #-

Diameter: 70 - 61 µ.

Ornementation: Large, blunt-tipped nodules, up to 15 µ wide at their base and as much as 8 µ long, slightly tapered.

Other features: Spore trilete (?), ownte to circular. Wall about 2 thick, and rigid in appearance. Occasionally low folds connect the bases of some of the modules. Faint markings suggestive of a simple trilete scar were visible on two specimens. The fact that the outline is subowate suggests that the spores are or were trilete. Remarks: The specimen designated here as the holotype of <u>R. difficilis</u> was figured by Radforth and McGregor (1954) as designate J5.

> Convertucosisporites Potonic and Kremp 1954. Convertucosisporites schilevis sp. nov.

> > Pl. III, Fig. 3.4.

Occurrence: Battery Point formation.

Holotype: Pl. III, fig. 3,4. Slide 28-15 (57.6 x 114.9), M.P.C.; 58.5 بر .

Diameter: 49.5 - 62 ...

Ormamentation: Distal portion versueate; projections densely spaced, blunt, rounded or flattened at their tips, 2 - 4.5 pt wide, 1.5 - 3 pt long, only slightly or not at all tapered. Outline of projections irregular, often angular in transverse view. Diameter of projections tends to increase in the vicinity of the distal pole. Proximal portion laevigate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular to ovate. Laosurae almost as long as the radius of the spore. Commissure open or closed. Lips distinct, but low. Wall thin. Similar forms: Designate Hy ', Radforth and McGregor 1954, p. 613, Fig. 52. (Battery Point formation).

Genus: <u>Verrucesi-sporites</u> (Ibrahin) Potonie and Eremp, 1954. <u>Verrucesi-sporites variabilis</u> sp. nov. Fl. III, Fig. 2. Occurrence: Helville Island formation.

Holotype: Pl. III, Fig. 2. Slide MI-12 (30.9 x 106.8), M.P.C.; 68 .

- Ornamentation: Broad, tapering pointed spines, up to  $6 \mu \log$ , basal diameter about equal to their height; occasional rounded projections, which may reach 12  $\mu$  in diameter at their base and 10  $\mu$  in height. The complete range of variation of projections may occur on one specimen.
- Other features: Spore radial, trilete, circular. Lacsurae simple, at least 1/2 the length of the radius of the spore. Wall thin. Remarks: This species bears a superficial resemblance to <u>Raistrickie rubida</u> Kosanke 1950, but the spore wall is much thickened in the latter.

Genus: Archaeotriletes (Naumova 1953) emend.

Genotype: A. delectabilis sp. nov.

1.1

Generic diagnosis: Trilete micspores and megaspores bearing long appendages with widened, or bifurcate, graphel-like tips. Bases of appendages expanded, often bulbous. In her generic diagnosis, Naumova compares <u>Archaeotriletes</u> to (mega-) spores of the present day water-form <u>Apolla</u>.

The similarity which Naumova notes is only superficial, however, the bifurcate glochidia of <u>Azolla</u> having no evident homologue in the Devonian genus. The megaspore of the living and fossil <u>Azolla</u> is papillate, but has no elaborate processes such as are present in <u>Archaeotriletes</u> (Arnold, 1955).

Since Naumova did not specify a genotype, A. delectabilis is hare so designated.

## Archaestriletes delectabilis sp. nov.

Pl. III, Fig. 5-S; Pl. XIII, Fig. 6. Occurrenco: Melville Island formation. Holotype: Pl. III, Fig. 8. Slide MI-16 (64.11 x 113), M.P.C.; 206 μ. Diameter: المرح - 340 μ., exclusive of appendages.

- Ormamentation: Scabrato. Body also covered with characteristic large appendages with graphel-like bifurcations at their tips. (Pl. IIX, Fig. 5,6). (Pl. XIII, Fig. 6). Appendages about 1/3 to 2/3 the length of the spore radius. Bases of appendages expended, often bulbous. Appendages are present on all portions of the wall, including the proximal face.
- Other features: Spore radial, trilete, circular. Laesurae almost as long as the radius of the spore. Lips prominent, convoluted. Commissure usually obscured. Laesurae poorly defined on many specimens. Wall thin.

Similar forms: See Table IV.

# TABLE IV

TRACTOR TEROTOR OF DE OFOTO ALTER ANTIME DATES AT LENDAGED							
Reference	Designation	Body diameter	Length of appendages	Age	Locality		
Lang, 1925	Type G Type Gl 2	ca. 200 <u>µ</u> ca. 115 <u>M</u>	ca. 30 <u>M</u>	Middle Devonian	Cromarty, Scotland		
<b>Kr</b> ausel & Weyland, 1929	Ancurophyton germanicum?	<u>سر</u> 200 – 60	ca. 1/5 - 1/3 body diameter	Middle Devonian	Elberfeld, Germany		
Arnold, 1933, 1935	Lepidostrobus Gallowayi	ca. 150 11 or more		Upper Devonian	Pennsylvania		
Arnold, 1936		<u>بر</u> 200 – 200 <u>بر</u>	<b>ca. 1/4 - 1/2</b> body diameter	Upper Devonian ( = Portage - Chemung ? )	Scaumenac Eay, Quebec		
Arnold, 1936	"referable to Type G"			Upper Devonian	Pittston, Pennsylvania		
Høcg, 1942	Spore type e	250 j	50 - 60 <u>µ</u>	Upper Middle Devonian (or lowermost Upper Devonian)	Spitzbergen		
	Spore type f	120- 150 <u>µ</u>	ca. 20 µ				
Maunova, 1953	Archaeotriletes spp.	up to 120 µ	various	Middle and Upper Devonian	Russian Platform		
Luber, 1955	Azonotriletes ancistrophorus	80 - 110 /		Lower Carbon- iferous	Kazakhstan		
Hoffmeister <u>et al.</u> , 1955	"new genus"	ca. 60 - 70 <u>µ</u>	ca. 1/3 - 2/3 body diameter	Upper Devonian	Alberta		

PREVIOUS RECORDS OF SPORES WITH GRAPHEL-LIKE APPENDAGES

57

Remarks:

"Spore type e" of Høeg (1.9h2) agrees most closely with <u>A.</u> <u>delectabilis</u> in size and dimensions of spines.

Trilete spores with similarly constructed appendages have not been reported from rocks other than Middle and Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous. The unique and constant construction of the appendages would suggest derivation of the spores from a group of closely related extinct plants.

Examples of spores with similar structure in association with fructifications are rare and poorly defined. Kräusel and Weyland (1929) found a spore with bifurcate appendages, but only 15  $\mu$  in diameter, associated with <u>Anonrophyton germanicum</u>. Isolated spores with this feature occurred in the same locality but they measured 60 - 200  $\mu$ . The spores that Arnold (1933, 1935) has reported from the lycopodiaceous strobilus <u>Lepidostrobus Gallowavi</u> were poorly preserved, but apparently similar to <u>Archaeotriletes</u>.

Series: Marornati Fotonic and Kremp 1954

Genus: <u>Convolutispore</u> Heffmoister, Staplin and Malloy, 1955. <u>Convolutispore dissimilis</u> sp. nov.

FL. III, Fig. 9.

Cocurrence: Battery Point formation. Holotype: Pl. III, Fig. 9. Slide 28-13 (22.9 x 122.5), N.F.C.; 89 #.

89 - 99 yr.

Ornamentation: Distal portion and peripheral part of proximal portion rugulate. Ridges irregularly anastomosing. Proximal face laevigate to within about 10  $\mu$  of the equator. Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subcircular. Laesurae to periphery of laevigate proximal face. The thin-walled proximal portion is often lacking presumbly because of the adverse effect of preservation or maceration.

> Convolutispora tessellata Hoffmeister, Staplin and Malloy 1955b, p. 385; Pl. 38, Fig. 9.

> > Pl. III, Fig. 10.

Occurrence:

Perdrix equivalent.

Similar forms: <u>cf. Azonotriletes tuberculatus</u> Waltz, in Luber and Waltz 1938, Pl. I, Fig. 12, and Pl. A, Fig. 6. (Tournaisean-Visean).

cf. Filicitriletes tuberculatus forma karagandensis luber 1955, p. 54; Pl. II, Fig. 48, 49. (Lower Carboniferous). Remarks: This species occurs in the Upper Mississippian of Illinois and Kentucky (Noffmeister et al.) as well as in the Lower Carboniferous of Russia. It is reported here for the first time in Devonian rocks.

#### Convolutiscora rugulata sp. nov.

Pl. III, Fig. 11, 12. Occurrence: Melville Island formation. Holotype: Pl. 11f, Fig. 12. Slide MI-22 (53.1 x 121.7), M.P.C.; 51 #.

- Diameter: 47 81 µ. Grnamentation: Corresly rugulate. Rugulae wide (up to 13 µ), low, irregularly disposed, anastonosing.
- Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to circular. Lacsurae 3/4 the length of the radius of the spore, but often obscured by the ornamentation of the exine. Lips low. Maximum wall thickness observed,  $11 \mu$ .
- Remarks: The extreme coarseness of the crnamentation of <u>C. rugulata</u> distinguishes it from <u>C. florida</u> Hoffmeister <u>et al.</u> (1955b, p. 384; Pl. 38, Fig. 5, 6).

Genus: Cristitisporites Potonie and Kremp 1954.

Cristatisporites immeditus sp. nov.

Pl. III, Fig. 13.

Occurrence: Battery Point formation.

Holotype: P1. III, Fig. 13, Slide 28-14 (30.2 x 110.4), N.P.C.; 78 µ.

Diameter: 76.5 - 116 µ.

- Crnamentation: Entire surface thickly ornamented by transparent leaflike anastomosing ridges, up to 13 p high. It is not clear whether or not the ridges are arranged in a reticulate or striate pattern.
- Other features: Spore trilete (?), subtriangular to ovate. No tetrad scar has been observed on this species, but the subtriangular outline suggests that it is triradiate.

## ACTEN, BOS

Spores with elevated transparent ridges disposed in a reviculate pattern, occur in some present-day Bryophyta (c.g. <u>Fossonbronia angulosa</u>, in Knox 1939, Fig. 12) and in some Carboniferous opores (on oit., Fig. 50) as well as in some present-day ferms (c. <u>Asplanium</u> spp., Knox 1951b, Harris 1955). No relationship between the recent and Falcosole forms of this type can be suggested at present.

## Cristatisporites speciesus sp. nov.

Pl. III, Fig. 14,15.

Occurrence:

Serbart formation.

Holotype: Pl. III, Fig. 15. Slide A-3-3 (23.6 x 104.7), M.P.J.; M.S. ...

Diemeters 37 - 46 #.

Ornementation: Low, cohinete to coarsely granular ornementation disposed at intervals on the creats of marrow, irregularly anastomosing ridges.

Other features: Spores radial, trilete (?), breadly elliptical to circular. Trilete lacsures have not been definitely observed, but a tetrad was found. (Pl. III, Fig. 14).

Remarks: Although the tetrad of this species resembles a square one, it may be that it is tetrahedral, with the present appearance being caused by displacement of the components. The latter interpretation is preferred, because of the extreme rarity of monolete spores in Devonian sediments.
Genus: <u>Dictyotriletes</u> (Naumova) Potonie and Kremp, 1954. <u>Dictyotriletes minutus</u> sp. nov.

Pl. III, Fig. 16.

Cocurrence: Sextant formation.

Holotype: Pl. III, Fig. 16. Slide A-3-3 (41.4 x 114), N.P.C.; 19 µ. Dieneter: 18 - 25 µ.

Ormanizatetion: Reticulate. Muri thin, and less than 1  $\mu$  high; Lecunce 2 - 3  $\mu$  in diameter.

Other features: Spore subtriangular to oval. Faint lines suggestive of a triradiate mark were seen on some specimens, but no distinct tetrad scar was observed. Wall thin, usually unfolded.

Dictyotriletes insolitus sp. nov.

Pl. III, Fig. 21

Occurrence:Sextent and Eattery Point formations.Holotype:Pl. III, Fig. 21. Sextent formation, slide C-1-5

(67.6 x 111.5), M.P.C.; 48 µ.

Diemeter: 41 - 54 1.

Ornamentation: Distal portion reticulate (or punctate, according to Kosanke, 1950). Lacunae 2.5 - 5  $\mu$  wide; muri up to 5  $\mu$  wide at base, thicker in areas of juncture of three adjacent "cells", and up to 5.5  $\mu$  high as seen at the periphery of the spore. Muri taper from broad base to rounded crest. Margin of spore cremulate. There is no evidence of superimposed reticulations, so the proximal side is judged to be smooth and very thin.

Other features: Spore broadly subtriangular in outline. Trimudiate mark not distinct on any specimens. Faint features suggesting lassurae were observed on some specimens. The subtriangular outline of this species suggests that it was derived from a tetrahedral totrad.

- Remarks: Dictyotriletes cusus (Loose) Potonic and Kremp 1955 and <u>Punctati-sporites quaesitus</u> Kosanke 1950 possess ornamentation of similar order to that of <u>Dictyotriletes insolitus</u>, but are not synchymous with it.
  - (?) Dictyctriletes sp. A.

32 - 62 1.

Pl. III, Fig. 17.

Occurrence: Onondaga formation and Perdrix equivalent.

Diameter:

- Ornementation: Reticulate. Lecunae  $2 \sim 5.5 \mu$  wide, muri very low (1 $\mu$ ) and thin.
- Other features: No tetrad scar has been observed. Wall thin. Outline subtriangular to circular.
  - Conus: <u>Reticulati-sporites</u> (Ibrahim) Potonic and Kromp 1954. <u>Reticulati-sporites</u> ovoides sp. nov.

Pl. III, Fig. 22; Pl. XIII, Fig. 4,5.

Occurrence: Sextant and Battery Point formations.

Holotype: P1. III, Fig. 22. Sextant formation, slide A-3-4 (40.5 x 113.4), M.P.C.; 33 #.

Diameter: 58 - 102 ....

- Ornamentation: Distel portion reticulate. Lacunae 9 25 µ while, muriup to 12 µ high. Muri thick at points of juncture of three adjacent lacunae. Lacunae may appear to overlap one another in transverse view, because the delicate muriare often slanted from the vertical position (FL. X111, Fig. 5). Proximal portion smooth to faintly infragranulate. Hargin evenulate.
- Other fontures: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to circular. Lessures simple, almost as long as the spore radius, but rarely visible, probably because the thin proximal wall has been lost. Gecasionally, loosely adhering tetrads were encountered, tetrahedral in form (P. XIII, Fig. 4). Remarks: Landblad (1954, p. 401) notes that <u>Reticulati-sporites</u> forms have been reported from the Falseonoic, Mesonoic and Fertdary. Know (1950, p. 335) says that "... a large proportion of the fossil spores assigned to ... the genus ... <u>Reticulati-sporites</u> are of Lycopodian affinity ...", but that " ... close parallels can also be drawn with spores of the Hepaticas."

## Reticulati-sporites subgranifer op. nov.

# Pl. III, Fig. 20

Cocurrence: Sextent formation.

Holotype: Pl. III, Fig. 20. Slide A-27-4 (25 x 127.4), H.P.C.; 57  $\mu$ . Dismeter: 49 - 59  $\mu$ . Ornamentation: Reticulate. Lacunae 6 - 13  $\mu$  in diameter; must narrow,

up to 5 phigh. Wall between muri granulete; granules

irregularly spaced.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, sub-elliptical. Lassurae extend to the equator of the spore. Commissure closed. Lips present.

Reticulati-sporites sp. A.

Pl. III, Fig. 18.

Occurrence: Battery Point formation.

Diameter: 46 . (One specimen only).

Ornamentation: Distal portion reticulate. Muri thin, 1.5 µ or less in height. Lacunae irregular in outline, 7 - 14 µ in diameter. Proximal portion laevigate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, circular. Lacsurae distinct, equal in length to the radiux of the spore. Lips present. Wall thin.

Reticulati-sporites sp. B.

Pl. III, Fig. 19

Occurrence: Sextent formation.

Diameter: 47 L. (One specimen only),

Ornamentation: Distal portion reticulate. Lacunae 7 - 12 pin diameter; muri thin, up to 3.5 p high.

- Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subelliptical. Lacsurae simple, equal in length to the radius of the spore. Commissure open. Wall thin.
- Similar forms: cf. Dictyotriletes nigratus Naumova 1953, p. 28; Pl. II, Fig. 8. (Givetian).

Genus: Reddespora gen. nov.

Genotyge: R. rotata sp. nov.

Ceneric diagnosis: Trileto micepores with radially disposed with-like thickenings on the proximal portion. Outline of trans-

versely congressed spectrons subtriangular to circular.

Hoffmeister et al. (1955a, p. 12) refer to "... "Radiaspora", a circular trilete spore with numerous wadial ribs on the distal surface..." as "An uppublished genus of Stanley age ...". Opinion is reserved as to whether the latter type truly has distal ribs or has been wrongly interpreted. Of several hundred specimens of the genus which have been examined by us from Devenian rocks, all have the ribs on the proximal face.

# Radiaspora rotata sp. nov.

22. IV, Fig. 2-4.

Occurrence.	Sextent, Da	repeal	Point as	nd Onom	daga forma	bions.	
Holotype:	Pl. IV, Fig	; - 1 ;• • • •	Dattery	Point	formation,	Slide	23-19
	(14.4 x 116	5), M.P	.0.; 42	₽.			

Diemeter: 33 - 55 ....

- Ornamentation: Radial rib-like thickenings on the proximal face, extending from the equator to the proximal pole. About 4-8 ribs on each interradial area. Distal hemisphere lectigate.
- Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular, with convex margins. Incourse extend almost to the equator of the spore.

Commissure usually slightly open. Lips low and narrow. Wall may be thickened up to  $4 - 5 \mu$  at the equator, or be less than 1  $\mu$  thick overall, with the exception of the proximal thickenings. Spore rarely folded, but occasionally laterally compressed. (Pl. IV, Fig. 3).

# Similar forms: Designate E17, Radforth and McGregor 1954, p. 611; Fig. 37. (Battery Point formation). cf. Stenozonotriletes ornatissimus Naunova, in Naunova 1953, Pl. XXII, Fig. 111. (Givetian). cf. "Radinspora" in Hoffmeister et al. 1955a, Pl. III, Fig. 7. (lower Pennsylvanian). cf. Saccolowa elegans Klf., in Knox 1948, p. 452, Fig. 72. (Recent).

Remarks: <u>Stenozonotriletes orpatissimus</u>, illustrated by Naunova (1953) but not accompanied by a description of any kind, is probably closely allied to <u>Eadiaspore rotate</u>, but possesses a small <u>area contagionis</u>.

> The parental affinities of <u>Radiasuora</u> are not known. To the writer's knowledge, the only plant which produces spores with proximal radial striations is the living species <u>Saccoloma elemans</u> Klf., of the family Dicksoniaceae. According to Knox (1948, p. 452), this species possesses fine striations radiating from the apex of the spore, "... resulting in an ornamentation which appears to be exceedingly rare among living forms."

## Redissoore ennulate sp. nov.

Pl. Iv, Fig. 5,6.

Occurrence: Sextant formation.

Holotype: Pl. IV, Fig. 5. Slide C-1-5 (21.2 x 113), M.P.C.; 43.5 L.

Diameter: 34 - 54 p.

Ornementation: Redial spoke-like thickenings on the proximal face extend from the equator to the proximal pole. On the distal portion is a thickened ring concentric to the equator, up to 6 p wide, situated about 1/3 the distance from the margin toward the distal pole. Remainder of spore lacylgate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular to circular. Lecaurae simple, almost as long as the radius of the spore, and often poorly defined. Spore rarely folded, and rarely laterally compressed (Pl. Iv, Fig. 6).

Radiaspora ampla forma laevigata sp. et f. nov.

Pl. Iv, Fig. 7,8; Pl. XIII, Fig. 7,8.

Occurrence: Sextant formation.

Holotype: Pl. Iv, Fig. 7. Slide A-3-3 (25.4 x 123), M.P.C.; 60 p.

. يو Diameter: 40 - 60 يو.

Ornamentation: On the proximal portion, radial spoke-like thickenings entend from an equatorially situated, thickened girdle toward the proximal pole. These thickenings tend to converge at loci located in each interradial area, about 3/5 the distance to the proximal pole. (Pl. TV, Fig. 7) Fl. XIII, Fig. 7). From these loci, shorter thickenings

radiate toward the lacourse. On the distal portion is a second thickened ring, concentric to the equatorial one, situated about halfway toward the equator (Pl. III, Fig. 8, end Pl. XIX, Fig. 8). Wall lacvigate between the proximal thickenings and on the distal surface.

Other Seatures: Spore raidal, trileto, subtriangular to subdirentar. Leosuree simple, almost as long as the radius of the spore. Commissure usually slightly open. Wall rarely folded.

Radiassora empla forma granuleta sp. et.f. nov.

Pl. IV, Fig. 9.

Occurrence: Servard formation.

Holotype: Pl. Iv, Fig. 9. Slide A-3-3 (25.5 m 107.4), M.P.C.; 68 µ.

Diemeter: 51 - 80 H.

Ornementation: Similar to that of R. <u>supla</u> force <u>lasvisate</u> except that the wall between the growinal thickenings and on the distal portion is granulate.

Other Sectures: The care as for R. mala forma Leevicata.

Remarks: The two forms of R. angle are the only representatives of spores with similar elaborate form, either living or as fossils, to be recorded in the literature. There is at present no evidence as to their offinities. They may well belong to a closely interrelated group of plants along with the other species of the genus <u>Radiaspore</u>.

Radiancora obscura sp. nov.

Pl. Iv, Fig. 11.

Occurrence: Cnoulage formation.

Eclotype: Pl. IV, Fig. 11. Slide 432-15 (26.5 x 123.4) M.P.C.; 76 µ. Diemotor: 61 - 76 µ.

Ornamentation: Tadistinct radial thickenings on the proximal portion extend from the equator to the proximal pole. Distal portion lasvigate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular with convex margins. Lessures extend to the equator of the spore. Mays low, narrow. Wall  $3 = 2 \mu$  thick, coessionally folded. Remarks: Distinguished from <u>R. rotate</u> by its larger size and less distinct radial thickenings.

## Hadiespera robusta sp. nov.

Pl. IV, Pig. 12.

- Occurrence: Battery Foint and Onondaga formations, and Ferdric: equivalent.
- Holotype: Pl. Iv, Fig. 12. Bettery Point formation, slide 23-12 (59.3 x 122.5), M.P.C.; 70.5 p.

Diemeter: 51 - 78 p.

- Ornamentation: Prominent radial thickenings, up to 9 pulls at the equator, extend on the proximal portion from the equator to the vicinity of the proximal pole. The thickenings ever raised up to 3 peabove the spore surface.
- Other features: Spore radial, trilete, breakly subtriangular to circular. Lessures extend to the equator of the spore, are often obscured by the strongly developed radial banks. Wall up to 5  $\mu$  thick of the equator, thinner on distal portion. Remarks: The large size and prominent thickenings of this form ar distinctive.

## Radiascori quaesiti sp. nov.

Pl. IV, Fig. 10.

Occurrence: Battery Foint formation.

51 - 55 4.

Holotype:

: Fl. IV, Fig. 10. Slide 28-14 (63.3 x 119.6), M.F.C.; 54 #.

Dimotor:

Ormamentation: Thickenings on proximal portion, extending approximately parallel to one mother from the equator to the margin of the commissure, thus forming a "herring-bone" pattern. Distal portion laevigate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilets, subtriangular. Lassuras simple, extend to the equator of the spore. Wall thin, except whore thickened proximally.

Series: Arcuati ser. nov.

Azonate micspores and megaspore genera of varied ornamentation which possess an <u>alea</u>, i.e. the interradial areas of the proximal face of the spore delimited by more or less thickened arcuate lines.

Establishment of this series entails relocation of the megaspore genera <u>Laevigati-sporites</u> and <u>Triletisporites</u>, which Potonie and Eremp (1954) have placed in the series Laevigati and Apiculati respectively.

Genus: Retusotriletes (Naumova)1953) emend.

Genotype: R. olegans sp. nov.

Generic diagnosis: Miospores with obvious arcunte lines, more or less thickened, delimiting the interradial areas of the proximal portion of the spore. They thus possess an aven in the sense of Naumova 1953, p. 8. Spores laevigate

or variously ornamented. The area possesses similar ornamentation to the rest of the spore, or at most differs from the rest of the spore only to a minor degree.

<u>Retusotriletes</u> similar Naumova 1953, p. 29, 97; Pl. II, Fig. 9: Pl. XV, Fig. 4; Pl. XXII, Fig. 21.

Pl. IV, Fig. 13, 14.

Sextant formation. U.S.S.R. Givetian-Famennian. The diameter range of the Sextant specimens is  $22 - 44.5 \mu$ , which is slightly greater than that given by Naumova (30 - 40  $\mu$ ).

### Retusotriletes nediccris sp. nov.

Pl. IV, Fig. 15.

Occurrence: Sextant and Battery Point formations.

Holotype: Pl. IV, Fig. 15. Battery Point formation, slide 28-15 (33.9 x 121.7), H.P.C.; 43 <u>M</u>.

Diameter: 36 - 54 µ.

1000

Occurrence:

Remarks:

Ornamentation: Lasvigate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, ovate to circular. Lassurae 1/2 to 3/4 the length of the radius of the spore. Ansa delineated by narrow dark lines which meet the tips of the rays with broad v's. The area is distinctly smaller in area than the proximal face of the spore. Mall thin, but rigid in appearance; may appear to be thicker on some specimens because of marginal folding. Similar forms: of, Calamonrow diversify and Hennelly 1956,

Similar forms: <u>of</u>. <u>Calamospora</u> <u>diversiformis</u> Balme and Hennelly 1956, P. 246; Fl. 2, Fig. 14-18. (Fermian).

Remarks:

Although it is much younger in age, <u>G. diversifersis</u> is very cloce in appearance to some forms of <u>Retuse-</u> <u>triletes mediceris</u>. According to Balme and Hennelly (1956b, p. 246), "A clearly defined contact area delimited by incipient curvaturae is present in some specimens ... [which] ... bears a marked resemblance to Mesozoic and Tertiary spores assigned by Cookson (1953) to <u>Subagnites</u>."

Retusotriletos levis sp. nov.

Pl. IV, Fig. 16.

Occurrence: Battery Foint formation.

Holotype: Fl. IV, Fig. 16. Slide 28-12 (42.1 x 119.8), M.P.C.; 64 p. Diameter: 47 - 82 p.

Ornamentation: Laevigate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilets, broadly subtriangular. Lassurae almost as long as the radius of the spore. Lips low. The apea covers almost the entire proximal portion; the outer margin of the apea joins the end of each ray with a distinct v. Wall thin but opaque.

Similar forms: <u>cf. Asterocalasctriletes glabratus</u> Luber 1955, p. 39; Pl. I, Fig. 17-19. (Carbonifercus).

Remarks: <u>A. Elabratus</u> is maller than <u>Retusotrilates levis</u>, but otherwise similar to it.

> hatusotriletes cf. R. verruculatus Naumova 1953, p. 29; Pl. II, Fig. 10.

> > Fl. IV, Mig. 17.

Occurrence: Sextant formation.

Diemeter: 39 - 51 .....

Ormanostation: Small closely speced granules which are faittly visible on the margins of the spore.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular. Lessures extend almost to the equator. The appa covers almost the entire proximal face, except for the spices, where the rays most the outer margin of the spec phightly proximally.

Remarks: This form bears a close resemblance to <u>R</u>. <u>Henrywalatwa</u> encept perhaps in one respect. Howeve decordbes the latter as possessing "... small, shightly atmospheric groutles." This feature is not apparent on our operiment, but according to Neurora's description and figures it is evidently an inconspicuous feature on <u>R</u>. <u>Henrywalatws</u>. <u>R</u>. <u>verrwalatws</u> cecure in the Givetian, Frasmian and Famemian of the Moscow heath.

> Rebuschriletes tenuis op. nov. Pl. IV. Fig. 18.

Conversence: Soutant and Chondage Connections. Holotype: Pl. IV, Fig. 13. Sertiumt Connection, slide A-3-3 (18.8 x 105), MaP.C., A μ. Dismeter: S2 - O5 μ. Consenentation: Leevigate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subbriangular to circular. Locaurae simple, extend almost to the equator of the spore. The outer extremity of the apea marked by faint arcunte lines at the equator. Wall 1 p thick, rigid in appearance, usually unfolded.

Remarks: This species may be distinguished from R. <u>simplex</u> by its thinner well and poorly defined brilete rays.

### Retunotriletes leevigatus ep. nov.

PL. IV, Fig. 20,21.

Occurrence: Sentent and Battery Point formations.

Holotype: Pl. IV, Fig. 20. Sentert formation, slide A-17-4 (57 x 102.5), M.P.C.; 75 µ.

Diameter: 51 - 78.5 j.

Crussentation: Laevigate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, elliptical to circular. Lesarae 2/3 to 4/5 the length of the radius of the spore. Apes distinct, outlined by a thin, dark line which turns inward to make broad v's with the ray extremities. Well thin, usually with one or two long folds.

## Retusotriletes elegans op. nov.

PL. IV, Fig. 25.

Occurrence: Sextant formation.

Holotype: Pl. IV, Fig. 25. 614de C-1-5 (55 x 123.8), M.P.C.; 77 4-

Diameter: 58 - 91 .....

Ornamentation: Granulate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to circular. Lacsuree 2/3 to 4/5 the length of the radius of the spore. Apea delimited by a thin line which may be indistinct on some specimens. Apea rim only slightly or not at all turned inward at juncture with the tips of the rays. Wall thin, usually with minor folds. Refusotriletes mamus sp. nov.

EL. IV. Fig. 19.

Serient formation.

Occurrence:

Pl. IV, Fig. 19. Slide A-3-3 (39.3 x 109.7), N.P.C.; 112.5 p.

```
Diameter:
```

Ornamonitation: Distinct coarse granules.

92 - 112.5 ...

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, elliptical to ovel. Lassurae 1/2 to 2/3 the length of the radius of the spore. Lips low. <u>Anes</u> wouldy delimited, forming slight v's at the tips of the rays. Wall thin, usually with one long fold.

Retusstriletes ornatus sp. nov.

Pl. IV, Fig. 24.

Seriant formation.

Occurrenco:

 Nolotype:
 Pl. IV, Fig. 2k.
 Slide A-17-4; (40.8 x 117), M.P.C.; 65 p.

 Diameter:
 54 - 80.5 p.

Ornamentation: Oranulate-papillate. Projections up to 2 pe long, closely spaced.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broudly elliptical to circular. Lacsurae simple, about 2/3 the length of the radius of the spore. Apen distinct; covers about 3/4, of the proximal portion of the spore. Mall thin but opaque.

Similar forms: <u>Of. R. devonicus</u> Noumova, in Naumova 1953, Pl. MXII, Fig. 108. (Civetian).

Remarks: R. devonicus may be synonymous with R. ormetus, but

Naumove gives neither a description of this species, nor a reference to the original description. Her illustration of it is insufficient for accurate comparison.

## Retusotriletes solidus sp. nov.

Pl. Iv. Fig. 25.

Occurrenco:	Battery Point formation.
Holotype:	Pl. IV, Fig. 26. Slide 20-12 (42.2 x 118.6),
	H.P.C.; 105 p
Blameter:	78 - 113 <b>p</b> •
Ornementation:	Granulato. Occasional anall papillas.
Other features:	Spore radial, trileto, broadly elliptical-ovate. Lacsurae
	simple 2/3 to 4/5 the length of the radius of the spore.
	The apen occupies slapst all of the proximal face, and
	is often obscured by folding of the spore wall. Wall
	1.5 - 2 µ thick.

# Refusotriletes arcuatus sp. nov.

Pl. IV, Fig. 23.

Occurrence: Sextent formation.

Holotype: Pl. IV, Fig. 23. Slide A-5-6 (70.5 x 104.8), H.P.C.; 54  $\mu$ . Diameter: 42.5 - 20  $\mu$ .

Crnamentation: Laevigate to infragranulate. Faint irregular radial striations are visible on the proximal face of some specimens.

Other features: Spore radial, trileto, broadly subtriangular. Laosurad extend to the equator. Lips low. The apea occupies the ontire proximal portion, except in the spical regions where the trilete rays next the outer margin of the apea slightly proximally. Margin of anea thickened and distinct. Proximal face flattened. Wall  $2 - 4 \mu$  thick. The very faint radial strictions and overall form of <u>R. arcuatus</u> suggest that it may be related to the <u>Radiannora</u> group.

PL. V. Fig. 1,2,3; PL. IVI, Fig. 1,7,8.

# Returotriletes magnificus sp. nov.

Occurrence: Melville Island formation.

Holotype: Pl. V, Fig. 1. Slide MI-12 (39.4 x 114.2), M.P.C.; 92 p.
Paratype: Slide MI-11 (43.9 x 114.2), M.P.C.; 115 p. The paratype; a laterally compressed specimen (Pl. V, Fig. 2)
was chosen to illustrate the profile of the species, and the versueate ornementation of the proximal face.

Diameter: 69 - 119 4.

Remarks:

Ornamentation: Distal portion scabrate; elements of sculpture arranged in groups of irregular outline, about 5 µ in diameter. These groups are of low relief (less than 1 µ high) or raised up to 2 µ above the surface to form a vertucate pattern. Proximal portion minutely scabrate. Some specimens possess low vertucate projections up to *h* µ in diameter in the angles of the rays near the proximal pole (Pl. V, Fig. 2).

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to circular. Lessure extend almost to the equator. Lips low and narrow. At the outer margin of the <u>anea</u> the well is slightly thickened to form arcuate ridges. Proximal face flattened, distal portion hemispherical. This species and the four to follow, all restricted to the Helville Island formation, possibly represent a group of interrelated plants, distinct from these which produced the other species of the genus <u>Rebusctrilotes</u>.

## Retusotriletes endoformis sp. nov.

Pl. V, Fig. 4,5; Pl. MIII, Fig. 11.

Occurrence: Helville Island formation.

Remarks:

Holotype: Pl. V, Fig. 4. Slide HI-12, (50.8 x 104.6) Ν.F.C.; 63 μ. Diameter: 69 - 124 μ.

Ornementation: Similar to the ornamentation of R. marnificus.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular. Lassurage extend almost to the equator. Lips low and nerrow. Slightly thicksned, low, arounte ridges mark the outer extent of the aper. A thin-walled, transparent body is present in the interior of the spore. This suc-like structure is apparently not attached to the inner wall of the spore, at least on some specimens (PL. XINT, Fig. 11). Hevertheless, it maintains its control position relative to the spore body.

Remarks: Except for the presence of the central body, this species is identical with <u>E. mamificus</u>.

## Refusotriletes vulgaris sp. nov.

PL. V. Fig. 6.

Melville Island formation.

Occurrence:

Holotype: Pl. V, Fig. 6. Slide MI-12 ( $1/7.3 \ge 102.3$ ) H.P.C.; 3/4. Diemeter:  $3/3 = 113 \mu$ .

Ormementation: Distal portion scabrate. Ormementation of proximal portion similar but not so prominent.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular. Lessures extend almost to the equator of the spore. Lips low and narrow. Apea delimited by moderately thickened arouate ridges slightly proximal to the equator. Distal portion of spore hemispherical, proximal flattened.

Retusotriletes pallidus sp. nov.

PL. V. Fig. 7,9,10.

Occurrence: Melville Island formation.

Holotype: Pl. V, Pig. 9. Slide MI-21 (18.8 x 107.2), M.P.G.; 67 #. Diameter: 64 - 82 #.

- Ornementation: Granulate. Granules on distal portion more or less joined at their bases to form a rugulate pattern (FL. V, Fig. 7). At the equator of some specimens the ornementation is more elongate, appearing irregularly manillate in transverse view. Ornementation reduced and more regular on proximal portion.
- Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to circular. Lacsurae extend almost to the equator of the spore. Lips

low and mirrow. <u>Amen</u> indistinct, bounded by slightly thickened arcuite ridges at the equator. Distal portion of spore hemispherical, proximal portion flattened (F1. V, Fig. 10).

# Retusotriletes grandis sp. nov.

Pl. V, Fig. 8.

Occurrence: Melville Island formation.

holotype: Pl. V, Fig. 8. Slide MI-22 (43.6 x 118) M.F.C.; 1294.

Dinmeter: 98 x 150 p.

- Ornamentation: Stout varrucate projections cover the entire distal portion. Projections polygonal or irregular in transverse view, up to 6 wide, rounded or ending in small papillae. Projections on proximal face similar but reduced in size.
- Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broudly subtriangular. Lesures simple, about 3/4 the length of the radius of the spore. Lesure usually obscured by the coarse ornementation. Weakly developed arcuate ridges delimit the <u>alex</u> near the equator on the proximal side of the spore. Proximal face flattened, distal hemispherical.
- Remarks: <u>Verrucosis orites ovininguis</u> Ingrund (1952, p. 34, Fig. 75-77) possesses similar ornamentation and is of similar size, but is distinguished from <u>Refusetriletss</u> <u>grandis</u> by its lack of arcuate thickenings. It also lacks the distinctly anisopolar profile of <u>R. grandis</u>.

# Retusotriletes sp. A.

Pl. IV, Fig. 22.

Occurrence:

Sectant formation.

Diameter: 41 p. (One spacimen only).

Ornementation: Small but distinct apiculations on the lateral walls of the interradial areas. Wall lasvigate near the poles and at the angles.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular with strongly convex margin . Laesurae 2/3 the length of the radius of the spore. Lips low and narrow. A dark triangular area <u>contagionis</u> is present in the angles of the rays. Also present is an indistinct area which extends to the margin in the interradial areas, but is outlined on the proximal face at the apices.

Remarks: This form is unusual in that it has both an area contagionis (sense Kosanke 1950) and an area (sense Naumova 1953).

Division: ZOMALES (Bennie and Kidston) Potonie and Kremp 1954. Subdivision: Zonotriletes (Waltz), Potonie and Kremp, 1954. Series: Gingulati Potonie and Klaus 1954.

Genus: Lycosnora (Schopf, Wilson and Bentall), Potonic and Kromp 1954.

Lycospora scabrata sp. nov.

Fl. V, Fig. 11.

Occurrence: Sextant formation.

Pl. V, Fig.11. Slide A-5-6 (68.4 x 123.2), M.P.C.; 51 4. 39 - 72 4. Body and cingulum scabrate to minutely regulate. Ornamontation:

Spore radial, trilete, oval to circular. Laesurae extend

Remarks:

Holouypa:

Diameter:

Other features:

almost to the equator of the spore body, are simple or with weak Lips. A dark ring about 1 p wide marks the attackment of the equatorial cingulum. Cingulum 3 - 5 p. wide. As seen in polar view, the dark concentric ring may be interpreted either as the margin of an endosporial body (cf. Archaeouonotriletos Naumova) or the locus of attachment of a flange or eingulum (as in Lycospora). Although the continuity of the ormamentation from the pole to the periphery of the spore would support the former interpretation, the fact that all of the specimens encountered were compressed transversely (proximo-distelly) suggests either the presence of the stabilizing influence of an equatorial structure or an anisopolar form, or both (as in Lycospora). The latter view is further favoured by the inevidence of a double wall in broken specimens.

Archaeosonotriletes gloriosus Maumova (1953, FL. KTV, Fig. 4) superficially rescables Lycospore scabrate. but the structure visible at the equator is a perisporium not a cingilun.

Genus: Anulati-sporites (Loose) Potonie and Ercap, 1954.

Fl. V, Fig. 12.

Occurrence:

Sentant formation. Europe: Westphalian B and G (Potonie and Kremp 1956a).

Remarks:

The maximum diameter (63,4) is slightly groater than that given by Potonie and Kremp (60,4).

Anulati-sporitos imperfectus so. nov.

Battery Foint and Gnondaga formations.

Pl. V, Fig. 13.

Occurrence:

Holotype: Fl. V, Fig. 13. Enttery Foint formation, slide 28-16 (48.6 x 104), H.F.C.; 714.

Dinneter:

1.0.000001

er: 49 - 83.5µ.

Ornamentation: Lasvigate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilets, broadly subtriangular. Incourse 1/2 to 2/3 the length of the radius of the spore. Equatorial annulus present, may vary in width, even on one specimen, from 3 to 74. The annulus is discontinuous on some specimens. Wall thin in polar regions. Wall readily folded, especially along the lacourse and in the equatorial region. Spore compresses readily in various planes (P1. MTV, Fig. 1, 2, 3).

Anulati-s orites granulatus sp. nov.

	Pl. V, Fig. 14; Pl. XIV, Fig. 1, 2, 3.
Occurrence:	Battery Point formation.
Nolotype:	Fl. V, Fig. 14. Slide 28-19 (24.2 x 105.9), M.F.C. 544

50 - 62 p. Diamotor: Body granulate. Annulus laevigate. Granemiction: Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to circular. Lessurae simple, almost as long as the redius of the spore. An annulus, 3 - 6.5 p. thick, encircles the spore at the equator. Annulus sometimes discontinuous. Occasional folding at margin of spore. Renarks: PL. MITT, Fig. 1,2, and 3 illustrate this species in three planes of compression. Canus: Denso-scorites (Berry) Potonie and Erano 1954. Denso-sporites verrucatus sp. nov. Pl. V, Fig. 15, 16. Occurrence: Battery Point formation. Pl. V, Fig. 15. Slide 28-15 (36.6 x 114.5), M.P.C.; 62 μ. Holotypa: 46 - 79 1 . Diamoter: Distal portion vernicate. The vernicate warts 3 - 10 M Civiamente bion: wide, up to 2.5 A high, largest in the vicinity of the distal pole. Warts may or may not be present on the annulas; if they are, the annulus has a segrented appearance (PL. V, Fig. 16). Proximal portion lasvigate. Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular. Lacsurae extend to the inner margin of the annulus. Lips may be as wide as 3 p. Proximal wall thin, often with weakly defined short folds or wrinkles.

## Denso-sporites crescus sp. nov.

Pl. VI, Fig. 1.

Melville Island formation.

Occurrence:

Holotype:

Diameter:

Pl. Vi, Mg. 1. Slide MI-32 (25.6 x 112.6), M.P.C.; 65 M. 85 - 96 L. (Three specimens).

Functate. Ornamentation:

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to subovate. Lessurae simple, ontend to margin of spore body. A dense equatorial thickening extends beyond the periphery of the body. Hell of body only clightly less opeque then that of the equatorial structure.

Denso-sporites inacquis sp. nov.

Pl. VI. Fig. 2; Pl. XIXI, Fig. 9,10.

Molville Island formation. Occurrence:

PL. VI, Fig. 2. Slide HI-22 (59.3 x 119) M.P.C.; 93 . Holotypa: Dianctor: 93 - 121 4.

Proximal portion laevigate toward the pole. Distal Ornanontation: portion with low, pointed, tapering projections up to 4 4 wide and about 3 phigh. Toward the equator these projections are magnified and joined baselly to form a series of concentric flange-like structures, either prominently displayed (Fl. XIII, Fig. 9) or of lesser degree (Pl. XIII, Fig. 10). The equatorial projections possess papillate tips.

Spors radial, trilete, circular. Laesurae almost as long Other features:

as the body of the spore. Commissure usually obscured by thick folds along the rays. Wall not appreciably thinner in the polar regions than at equator. <u>Hymenosonotriletes argutus Naumova (1953, Fl. IX, Fig. 9)</u> superficially resembles <u>Denso-snorites inaccurs</u>, but Naumova regards the ornamented encircling structure as a perispor NAT.

Denso-sporites aseki Potonie and Kramp (1956.), p. 116; Pl. 19, Fig. 379) differs in its smaller size and relatively less opaque central portion.

Genus: Volassorites gen. nov.

Renarks:

Genotypo: Velasporitos densus sp. nov.

Generic diagnosis: Trilete micepores, circular, subcircular or broadly subtriangular in outline. Distal hemisphere thick-walled, proximal portion thin. A transparent, membraneus layer, apparently an extension of the outer portion of the distal wall, encloses the proximal face and the lassurae like a voll.

## Volasporites densus sp. nov.

## Pl. VI, Fig. 3,4.

Occurrence: Molville Island formation.

 Holotype:
 Pl. VI, Fig. 4. Slide HI-12 (29.6 x 107.9), M.P.C.; 74 p.

 Paratype:
 Pl. VI, Fig. 3. Slide HI-12 (58.8 x 106.1), M.P.C.; 89 p.

 Diametor:
 45 - 89 p.

Ornanomiation: Lacvigate.

- Other features: Spore rodial, trilete, broadly subtringular to circular. Lassuras about h/5 as long as the radius of the spore. Distal wall lip thick, thinning abruptly near the equator. Proximal wall thin, transport. A thin, transport well-like structure with numerous short wrinkles extends over the proximal face of the spore, completely enveloping the lassurae. This membranes layer appears to be an extension of the outer part of the thick distal wall. The thickness of the distal wall represents  $h = M_{\pi}^{2}$  of the total diameter of the spore. The amount of this thickneing beaus no apparent constant relation to the total spore diameter.
- Remarks: The vell-like structure that covers the product. face must have completed its development after the oppres were released from the tetrad, since it covers the trinudiate aperture of the underlying wall. At present the genus <u>Velasporities</u> is known only from the Helville Island formation.

Velasporitos tenuis sp. nov.

FL. VI, Fig. 5.6.

Occurrence: Helville Island formation.

iblotype:

Diameter:

Ornamontation:

Pl. VI, Fig. 6. Slide MI-12 (28.6 x 111.7) N.P.C.; 77 4. 54 - 77 4. Lacvinate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, owate to elliptical. Laesurae almost as long as the radius of the spore. Lips low and narrow. Distal wall slightly thickened (up to 3µ). Froximal wall thin. A membraneous layer covers the laesurae and the proximal face.

Velasporites punctatus sp. nov.

Pl. VI, Fig. 7, 8.

Occurrence: Melville Island formation.

Holotype:

Faratype:

Pl. VI, Fig. 7. Slide MI-12 (34.2 x 111.1), M.P.C.; 56p.
Pl. VI, Fig. 8. Slide MI-12 (40.7 x 120.7), M.P.C.; 92p.
The paratype illustrates the profile of the spore and the appearance of the proximal membrane.

Diameter:

57 - 92 pm

> Series: Zonati Potonie and Eremp 1954. Genus: <u>Cirritriridites</u> Wilson and Coe 1940.

Cirratriradites solendens Balme and Honnelly, 1956b.

# p. 252; Pl. 5, Fig. 57-59; Pl. 6, Fig. 60-61.

# Pl. Vi, Fig. 9.

Serient formation. Australia:

Occurrence:

Remarks:

The similarity between the Section's form and <u>C. solendens</u> is remarkable, and especially so when one considers the difference in their ages. Balme and Hennelly note that "<u>C. solendens</u> is a very variable form ...". The range of variation of the Section example is not known, since only one specimen was found.

Permian.

## Circatriradites decorus sp. nov.

Pl. VI, Fig. 10, 12.

Occurrence: Battery Foint formation.

Holotype: Fl. VI, Fig. 10. Slide 28-15 (49.6 x 103.1), H.P.C.; 92  $\mu$ . Diameter: 72 - 109.5  $\mu$ . Body 58 - 60% of total diameter. Ormamentation: Body granulate-rugulate, irregular in texture. Flange

Laevigate, or with very small scattered granules.

- Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to circular. Lassurae extend to the equator of the body. Folds along the rays may continue onto the flange. Flange membranous, commonly with weak radial folds or wrinkles. The flange also possesses a dark peripheral rim up to 4 pride.
- Similar forms: <u>cf. Zonotriletes mirabilis</u> Luber 1938, in Luber 1955, p. 66; Pl. VII, Fig. 141. (Carboniferous).

# Cirratriradites microdecorus sp. nov.

Pl. VI, Fig. 11.

Occurrence: Battery Point formation.

Nolotype: Pl. VI, Fig. 11. Slide 28-15 (50.6 x 106.8), M.P.C.; 65µ.
Diameter: 38 - 66µ. Body 69 - 86% of total diameter.
Ornamentation: Body granulate-rugulate. Flange laevigate.
Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular, usually distorted by folding. Laesurae to body margin, often obscured by folds which may continue into the flange beyond the tips of the rays. Flange membranous, with weak radial folds

and a slightly darkened peripheral rim about  $4\mu$  wide. Remarks: This species bears a marked resemblance to <u>C</u>. decorus but is smaller.

## Cirratriradites inusitatus sp. nov.

Fl. VI, Fig. 13, 14.

Cocurrence: Battery Point formation.

Holotype: Pl. VI, Fig. 13. Slide 28-15 (57.6 x 118), M.F.G.; 89.54.

Paratype: Pl. VI, Fig. 14. Slide 28-13 (34.5 z 116.7),

M.F.G.; 1014.

Diameter: 83 - 116

Ornamentation: Body scabrate and irregularly vertucate. Flange scabrate, with minutely servate margin.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular to circular. Laesurae 1/2 to 2/3 as long as the radius of the body, but indistinct on most specimens. Distal portion of body hemispherical; proximal portion flattened (Fl. VI, Fig. 14).

Cirratriradites megasonalis sp. nov.

Pl. VI, Fig. 15.

Occurrence: Sentant formation. Estonia: Hiddle Bevonian. Holotype: Pl. VI, Fig. 15. Elide A-3-3 (56.4 x 105.5), H.P.C.; 147 #.

Diamotor: 130 - 174 µ.

Ornamontation: Body and flange scabrate.

- Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular. Body broadly subtriangular to circular. Lassurae extend to the equator of the body. Folds along the lassurae may extend onto the flange. The flange girdles the body at the equator, varies in width from 1/3 to 1/2 of the total spore diameter at the apices to 1/5 to 1/4 of the total diameter interradially. Body opaque, flange semitransparent.
- Similar forms: Spore "Gruppe Lacvigato-Sonales I", Thomson, 1940, Pl. I, Fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b. (Lower Givetian).
- Remarks: The latter spore, found by Thomson in a clay-like matrix near Farm, Estonia, and illustrated by good phot graphs, is here regarded as synonymous with <u>C. moremonalie</u>.

Genus: Camarozonotriletes (Naumova 1937) amond.

Genotype: <u>Canarosonotriletes fulgens</u> sp. nov.

Haended diagnosis: Trilete micopores with an equatorial flange (<u>zonn</u>) which is discontinuous at the corners of the body of the spore. Flange not thickened at its periphery (thus differs from <u>Rotaspera</u> Schemel 1950). Body subtriangular. The genus <u>Canarosonotriletes</u> was cited in Naumowe, 1937. The Busslam edition of this paper was not available.

An English translation, which may be an abstract, contains the fellowing brief description of the genus: "<u>Cameronono-</u> <u>brilotos</u> Haum- margin discontinuous at the corners of the body of the spore;". No genotype was designated.

In accord with the policy of Potonie and Kromp (1955), the genus is here described as an emendation of Remova's description, the original opithet being retained.

# Gamarczonotriletes fulgens op. nov.

12. VII, Fig. 1.

Courrence: Battery Feint formation.

Holotype: Pl.

Dianetor:

Pl. VII, Fig. 1. Slide 28-12 (27.6 x 106.7), N.P.G.; 27 p. 26 - 37 p.

Ornanomiation: Laovigate.

- Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular with strongly convex margins. Body margins straight to shightly convex. Incourse about 2/3 as long as the radius of the spore. Commissure usually open. Lips low and marrow. A marginal otructure, flange-like in transverse view, ensireles the periphery of the spore. This structure is up to 3 **p** wide in the interradial areas, but becomes very marrow or disappears opposite the spices. All of the specimens were compressed transversely.
- Similar forms: cf. <u>Camarogonotriletes pasillus</u> Naunova, in Naunova 1953, Pl. XXII, Fig. 97. (Upper Civetian).

Naunova (1953) does not describe <u>C</u>. <u>pusillus</u>, nor does she give a reference to the original description. According to the diagrammatic illustration of <u>C</u>. <u>pusillus</u> given by her, however, the resemblance to <u>C</u>. <u>fulgens</u> is very close.

Division: DUCMURALES div. nov.

Remarks:

Miospores and megaspores with triradiate tetrad mark, and no other germinal apparatus, and without auriculae, cingulum, zona or sacci. Distinguished by possession of a perisporium-like wall, lasvigate or variously ornamented, which completely surrounds, and is more or less closely appressed to, an internal body.

It is believed that the degree of complexity represented by the double wall structure justifies separation of these forms from the azonate division ThilETES, and the creation of a new division. According to Potonie and Kremp (1954, p. 119), members of the division ThilETES must show no "strong differentiation."

Subdivision: Membranites subdiv. nov.

Trilete micspores and megaspores, with a perisporium-like outer wall is thin-walled and semitransparent. Outer wall variously ornamented or occasionally laevigate. Inner body also thin-walled, usually unornamented.

Genus: Archaeozonotriletes (Naumova) emend. Genotype: Archaeozonotriletes arenorugosus s. nov.

Emended diagnosis: Trilete micepores with an outer envelope (here designated as a perisporium), which is more or less appressed to the body of the spore. Ferisporium laevigate or with low ormamentation. Body laevigate.

> Archaeozonotriletes is here emended to include only micepores and is restricted to those with a thinwalled perisportum. Although the generic name suggests the presence of a zonate flange, such as occurs in <u>Cirratriradites</u> (= <u>Hymenozonotriletes</u> Naumova), such a structure is not present in <u>Archaeozonotriletes</u>.

## Archaeozonotriletes minor sp. nov.

Pl. VII, Fig. 2,3.

Occurrence: Battery Foint formation.

Holotype: Fl. VII, Fig. 2. Slide 28-19 (38.5 x 111), M.P.C.; 34

Diameter: 26 - 40

Urnamentation: Small papillae, densely spaced.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete. Body subtriangular, total outline broadly subtriangular to circular. Laosurae more than 2/3 the longth of the radius of the spore. Commissure frequently open. In transversely compressed specimens, a peripheral structure is visible surrounding the body of the spore. This peripheral structure is up to 3.5 wide in the interradial areas and narrow or absent at the apices. When the spores are compressed laterally, the structure in question is seen to resemble a perisporium,

completely surrounding the central body.

Renarits:

Although it superficially resembles Harmova's jonus <u>Gammarozonotriletes</u>, <u>Archaeozonotriletes minor</u> is of fundamentally different construction. It is suggested that <u>Gammarozonotriletes obtusus</u> Harmova (1953, p. 89; Pl. XIV, Fig. 9a) may have been interpreted differently by Harmova than by us, and is actually synonymous with Archaeozonotriletes minor.

# Archaeozonotriletes deltoides sp. nov.

Pl. VII, Fig. 4.

Occurrence:

Serient formation.

12: - 54 p. .

iolotype:

Pl. VIT, Fig. 4. Slide C-1-4 (37 x 205.3), H.P.C.; 54 . (Body 49 .).

Diametor:

Ormanniation: Lacvigate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, subtriangular. Lessures simple, 2/3 to 3/4 the length of the radius of the body of the spore. A membranous perisperium completely encircles the body, but is separated from it by about 5 - 6  $\mu$ . Ferisperium often folded.

Archaeogonotriletes contacionis sp. nov.

FL. VIL, FAS. 5

Courrence:

Serient and Battery Point formations. Pl. VII, Fig. 5. Sextant formation, slide A-3-3 (18.7 x 108.3), M.P.C.; 70 <u>k</u>-.

Diameter: 42.5 - 74 k. Ornamentation: Perisporium scabrate. Ecdy laevigate. Other features: Spore radial, trilete, elliptical to circular. Thesurae about 1/2 as long as the radius of the spore. A darkened zone (area contagionis) is present on the body of the interradial areas adjacent to the commissure. The perisporium is thin, and when intact is very closely appressed to the body. It is frequently torn houever, and partially separated from the body.

Archaeozonotriletes arenorugosus sp. nov.

Pl. VII, Fig. 6,7,8.

Occurrence:	Sextant, Battery Point and Gnondaga formations.
Holotype:	Pl. VII, Fig. 7,8. Sextant formation, slide A-3-3
	(65.7 x 106.5). M.P.C.: 102 4.

Diameter: 70 - 113 k.

Ornamentation: Ferisportan finely but distinctly granular. Body Inevigate (Pl. VII, Fig. 6).

Other features: Spore radial, trilets, broadly subtriangular, to circular, or irregular. Laesurae at least 1/2 the length of the radius of the body. Commissure open or closed, but frequently obscured by folds of the body and perisporium. The thin-walled perisporium (Pl. VII, Fig. 8) closely envelopes the body but is often worn away partially or completely. The folds of the body usually do not coincide with those of the perisporium.
Similar forms: <u>cf. A. decumanus</u> Naumova 1953, p. 82; Pl. XII, Fig. 2. (Upper Frassian, Russian Platform).

Remarks: <u>A. decumanus</u> may be synonymous with <u>A. areneruscosus</u>. According to the description of the former the similarity is marked, but Naumova's diagrammatic illustration leaves some doubt as to their identity. The ornaments of the perisporium are perhaps too widely spaced in <u>A. decumanus</u>, and the perisporium not closely enough appressed to the body.

> <u>Colomospora cerpleza</u> (Fl. I, Fig. 15) may represent, at least in part, the free body of <u>Archaeozonotriletes areneruposus</u>.

Archaeczonotrilates crassus sp. nov.

Occurrence: Battery Point formation.

Holotype: Pl. VII, Fig. 9. Slide 28-21 (52.7 x 111.7), M.P.C.; 90 p Paratype: Pl. VII, Fig. 10. Slide 28-19 (23.3 x 113.6), M.P.C.; 87 p The paratype illustrates the condition in which the perisporium is partially worn away.

Diameter: 83 - 110 .

Ornamentation: Perisporium granulate-papillate, coarse. Body inevigate. Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to circular. Industrie simple, 2/3 to 3/4 the length of the radius of the spore. Margins of commissure may be folded. The perisporium closely envelopes the body, but is frequently worn away in patches. (Pl. VII, Fig. 10).

#### Archaeozonotriletes papillatus sp. nov.

P1. VII, Fig. 11.

Occurrence:

nce: Sextant formation.

Holotype:

Pl. VII, Fig. 11. Slide A-3-3 (49.9 x 124.1), M.P.C.; 89.5 p.

Diameter: 83 - 121 #, including perisporium.

Crnamentation: Ferisporium densely papillate; papillae up to Aplong. Body laevigato.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to circular. Laesurae 1/2 to 2/3 the length of the radius of the body. Low shadowy lips (or <u>area contagionis</u>?) present. Ferisporium loosely appressed to the body, frequently torn, often only fragmentary.

Archaeozonotriletes subrugulatus sp. nov.

Pl. VII, Fig. 12.

Occurrence:

Sextant formation.

Holotype:

Pl. VII, Fig. 12. Slide A-3-4 (37.4 x 120.6),

M.P.C.; 76 H.

Diameter: 69.5 - 62 µ.

Ornamentation: Perisporium very weakly and irregularly rugulate. Ornamontation of body obscured by that of the perisporium. Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly elliptical to circular.

> Lacsurae about 2/3 the length of the radius of the spore, but usually indistinct. Ferisporium thin-walled, locsely enveloping the body, usually not folded.

Archaeogonotriletes sp. A.

Nelville Island formation.

Pl. VII, Pig. 13,14.

Occurrence:

Diumeter: 90 L (one specimen only).

Ormanentation: Perisponum granular; granules 3 - 7 µ apart. Body Lacvigate.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular. / Lacsurae about 2/3 the length of the radius of the spore. The lacsurae consist of three convoluted, fold-like rays, no commissure being visible. The thin-walled perisporturm. closely envelopes the body.

Remarks: This form was the only example of its genus to be encountered in the Volville Island formation.

Sivision: HONOLETES Marahim 1933

Subdivision: Azonomonolotes Laber 1935.

Comes: Leevigato-sporites Ibrahim 1933.

(?) Lasvigato-sporites ap. A.

Pl. VIII, Pig. 6.7.

Occurrence: Nelvillo Island formation.

Diameter: 50.5 pand 68 p. (Two specimens only).

Ornementation: Himstely infrepunctate.

Other features: Spores bilateral (?). The tetrad mark rescubles a monolete commissure, but with a very short, poorly defined Y-like bifurcation. On the larger specimen (Pl. VINI, Fig. 6), the small arm is at one end of the

large aperture; the arms of the I are short, without raised margins. In the smaller form, the locus of division is about 2/3 the distance from the end of the major aperture; one arm continues in line with the major sperture and bears low hips, while the other division is very weak and without lips. Wall of large spectrum, 4.5 \_ thick; of small spectrum, 2 \_ thick. Outline ellips. theal to subthraukar.

demarks: There have been few reports of monolete spores from pre-Garboniferous rocks, and none of these forms are fully described.

According to Millitin (1934), the microspores of <u>Tryshtofovialis</u> <u>Africani</u> are remolete.

Hoffmeister et al. (39565, p. 10; M. I, Fig. 1) record a nonelete shall spore from the Spher Devenies of Alberta. They refer to it as "of. Laborather (?) sp." The same authors also report " ... a monolete megaspore" from the same area and remark that "A typical beam-shaped <u>Laevinteeporthes</u> from the same bads may have been a contaminant from other preparations."

The spores of <u>Bergmannabile</u> are bileteral, according to Harris (1906, p. 46).

Naurova (1950) reports thirty-nine species of monolete spores from the Lower Silurian of the Baltic, under the genus isonomonoletes. An accurate evaluation of the latter types is impossible here, since Nameow's

illustrations are diagrammatic drawings, and the type material is not available.

None of the foregoing forms possess the weak bifurcation which characterises the Melville Island species. Whether these spores are truly bilateral, or represent rudimentary trilete forms, is not known.

POLLENITES R. Potonie 1931.

Fotonic and Fromp 1952, p. 169, are careful to point out that the Super-Division (Obsrabteilung) POLLENITES is intended, as defined, to be a strictly corphographic unit designed to include all seconds micropores, and that it does not necessarily contain only pollen " ... im entwicklungs reschichtlichen dimen ...".

Division: SACOITED Ladeann 1947. Subdivision: Honosacoitos Chitaley 1951.

Come: <u>Indosporites</u> Mison and Cos 1940. <u>Endosporites insolitus</u> sp. nov.

Pl. VIII, Fig. 1.

Occurrence: Battery Point for ation.

Holotype: Pl. VIII, Fig. 1. Slide 28-14 (69.4 x 108.7),

H.P.C.; 138 H.

Diameter: 138 - 150 p.

Ornamentation: Perisporten lacvigate. Body possesses minute closelyspaced granules. Other features: Spore radial, tribets, broadly elliptical to circular. Laesurae simple, extend to the equator of the body. Wall of perisporium thin, and usually folded. Body apparently in close contact with the perisporium for part of its surface, probably proximally. The exact zone of their union has not been determined.

10

Remarks: This species rarely occurs intact in the Battery Point formation.

- Genus: <u>Grandiscora</u> Hoffmeister, Staplin and Malloy 1955. <u>Grandiscora spiness</u> Hoffmeister <u>et al</u>. 1955b, p. 308; Fl. 39, Fig. 10, 14.
- FI. VIII, Fig. 2, 3: Pl. XIV, Fig. 6.
  Occurrence: Sextant formation. U.S.A.: Upper Mississippian.
  Remarks: <u>G. submosa</u> is abundant in sample C-1 of the Sextant formation, but was not found elsewhere in the Sextant sections.
  Hoffmeister <u>et al.</u> (1955b) report it as rare in the Hardinsburg formation of Kentucky. The Devonian representatives described here tend to be slightly larger in diameter than the Mississippian forms (115 166 prime 100 143 p).

The spines on the perisporium are variable in form (Fl. XIV, Fig. 6).

# Grandispora crenulata sp. nov.

Pl. VIII, Fig. 4, 5; Pl. XIV, Fig. 4. Occurrence: Perdrix equivalent.

Holotype:	P1.	VIII,	Fig.	5.	Slide	P-15	(30.7	25	110.1),
	M.P	.C.; ]	.63 ¥	(Body	7 95 <u>µ</u>	).			

Paratype: P1. VIII, Fig. 4. Slide P-20 (57.9 x 113), M.P.C.; 115 座 (Body 70 座).

Diameter: 115 - 202 L. Body 64 - 103 L.

Ornamentation: Perisporium possesses tapering, pointed spines, up to 9 the long and us much as 10 the wide at their base. Ornamentation continuous over the distal portion, and approximately to the body margin on the proximal side. (Pl. XIV, Fig. 4).
Other features: Spore radial, trilets, subelliptical to circular. Body subtriangular to ovate. Laesurae simple, 2/3 to 3/4 the length of the diameter of the body. Body and perisporium thin-walled, adherent to one another proximally, and possibly distally also.

4. Description of megascores:

SPORITES H. Potonie 1893.

Division: TRILETES Reinsch 1881.

Subdivision: Agonotriletes Luber 1935.

Series: Laevigati (Bennie and Kidston) Fotonie and Kremp 1954.

Genus: Arenosisporites gen. nov.

Genotype: A. subtilis sp. nov.

Trilete megaspores with ornamentation of small pits and elevations of irregular outline (similar to "scabrate" of Harris (1955) but on a larger scale). Wall thin, porous in appearance.

# Arenosisnorives subilis sp. nov.

M. M. M.S. 2.

Occurrence: Lelville Island formation.

Holotype:

N.P.C.; 540 .

Diameter: 1,33 - 575 y.

Ornementation: Errogular small pits and elevations, giving a porcus texture.

Pl. IX, Fig. 2. Slide MI-12 (54.9 x 119.8);

Other features: Spore radial, trileto, broadly subtriangular in outline, subcl.Liptical in profile. Lassurae 2/3 to 3/4 the length of the radius of the spore. Lips prominent, up to about 60 μ high, their width approximately equal to their height; occasionally convoluted, but usually in the form of straight ridges. Wall thin, may be folded.
Campits: The ornamentation of this species is identical with that of the surface of <u>Tuberculatioporties submanillarius</u>, exclusivo of the tubercles of the latter (Pl. IF, Fig. 4), There two species occur together in the Helville Island formation, but have not been found elsewhere.

# Arenosisporites sp.

Pl. IX, Fig. 1. Occurrence: Helville Island formation. Diameter: 220 µ (One specimen only). Ornamentation: Irregular small pits and elevations. Other features: Spore radial, trilete, circular. Lacsure almost as long

as the radius of the spore. Lips up to 5 p high.

105.

There

is a weakly defined, centrally located body, 160  $\mu$  in dismoter, which is unfolded and little differentiated from the outer envelope. Walls of central body and outer structure thin.

# Remarks: Because of its small size, this form could be regarded as either a small megaspore or a large misspore. As Pant (1954, p. 35) points out, it is often impossible to distinguish with certainty between megaspores, isospores and microspores, when the size is intermediate (i.g. between about 200 $\mu$ and about 300 $\mu$ ).

Megaspores of similar form are rarely reported. <u>Sporites michiganensis</u> Arnold (1950, p. 91; Pl. XVIII, Fig 2), of early Pennsylvanian age, has similar ornamentation and shape, but is much larger (about 1500  $\mu$ ) and without a central body or lips.

Series: Apiculati (Bonnie and Kidston) Potonie and Kremp 1954. Genus: <u>Fuberculati-sporites</u> (Ibrahim 1933) Potonie and Kremp 1954.

	Tuberculeti-sporites submauiliarius sp. nov.
	Pl. IX, Fig. 3-9; Pl. XIV, Fig. 5.
Occurrenco:	Nelville Island formation.
Holotype:	Pl. TX, Fig. 5-9; Pl. XIV, Fig. 5. Slide HI-12
	(46.8 x 103.4), N.P.C.; 372 上·
Daimeter:	250 - 610 p.
Ornmentation:	Stout, rounded tubercles are scattered irregularly over
	all portions of the spore except the contact areas.

Tubercles about 3 - 12 p wide at their base, and up to about 10 p long. Each tubercle bears at its summit a small, tapering, pointed spine. Tubercles characteristically wider than long, (FL. IX, Fig. 5,6), but more or less equidimensional on some specimens (FL. IX, Fig. k). Between the tubercles and in the contact areas the wall is ornamented by small, irregular pits and elevations as in Arenosisperites.

Other features: Spore radial, trilets, broadly subtriangular. Lacsurae at least 2/3 as long as the radius of the spore. Lips prominent, usually convoluted, up to 35 phigh. Distinct contact faces extend about 2/3 of the distance to the equator of the spore. On some specimens, a membranous, contrally located body is visible (PL. MIV, Pig. 5). Occasionally this body occurs free from the outer envelope (PL. IX, Fig. 9).

Remarks: This species superficially resembles <u>Tuberculati</u>sportices (<u>Triletes</u>) <u>maniflarius</u> (Bartlett) Potonie and Kromp 1954, as the specific name implies. <u>T. submanifl</u>arius is much smaller however, and has more symmetrical aplculations (see illustrations of apiculations of <u>Triletes maniflarius</u> in Chalomer 1953). Ghalomer (1953c) has demonstrated that some spores belonging to <u>T. maiflarius</u> were borne by <u>Sigillaria</u>. The distinct contact areas possessed by these spores are present also in <u>Laevigeti-sportices</u>, a genus associated, at least in

part, with the Sigillariaceae (Potonie and Kremp 1955, p. 52).

The internal body, or mesosporium is a feature reported by several authors (Hpeg <u>et al.</u> 1955). Its significance is unknown. Hpeg <u>et al.</u> suggest that extended knowledge of mesosporis may have some influence on the classification of fossil megaspores.

Series: Incertis.

Triletos sp. A.

Pl. Z, Fig. 6.

Occurrence:

Diameter: 211  $\mu$  and 250  $\mu$ . (Two specimens only).

Battery Point formation.

Ornamentation: Noticulate pattern on distal portion. Proximal portion granular, except for a narrow region at the equator which is reticulate. Lacunae 5 - 20 p wide, those near the equator being smaller, and elongate. Muri thin, 1 p high. Other features: Spore radial, trilete, owate. Lacsurae poorly defined, probably more than 1/2 the length of the radius of the spore. Wall 4 p thick at margin. Reticulate portion of spore membranous.

Remarks: The reticulate membranous structure may be an onveloping structure distinct from the main body of the spore. This interpretation is favoured by the appearance of the spore walls in the figured specimen (see top of photo, Pl. A, Fig. 6). Several fragments bearing reticulate structure

identical in appearance with that borne by this spore was seen free in the preparations.

Since the systematic position of this form is in doubt, it is assigned to the form genus <u>Triletes</u>.

#### Triletes sp. 3.

PL. E. Fig. 7.

229 L (One specimen only).

Battery Point formation.

Diamotor:

Occurrence:

Ornamentation:

Granulate. Granules small, irregularly scattered over the surface of the spore.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, probably originally breadly subtriangular. Lassuras simple, about 2/3 the length of the radius of the spore. Wall 4 p-thick.

> Division: DUCHURALES div. nov. Subdivision: Membranites subdiv. nov.

Comus: <u>Circumsporites</u> gen. nov.

Genotype: Circumsposites molvillensis op. nov.

Generic diagnosis: Trileto negaspores with an enveloping perisportum-like well appressed over its complete area to a thin-welled central body. Both perisportum and central body ormamented. Spores subtriangular to circular.

> <u>Giraumsporites mel villensis</u> sp. nov. Pl. N., Fig. 1-5.

Occurrence:

Melville Island formation.

Holotype: Pl. X, Fig. 1. Slide HI-20 (27.1 m 109.1), M.F.C.; 220 p., including ornamentation; body 187 p. (Fl. X, Fig. 1).
Diameter: 203 - 292 p., including ornamentation; body 187 - 234 p.
Ornamentation: Perisportum thickly covered by sac-like projections which taper from broad bases to blunt or pointed aplees. Projections frequently joined to one another for most of their length, their tips remaining free (Fl. I, Fig. 3).
The perisportum may be partially dissociated from the body, and in such condition may have a bealed appearance (PL. X, Fig. 4). Body with irregular shall pits and elevations, similar to Arenosisportizes.

Other features: Spore radial, trilete, broadly subtriangular to circular. Lassurae almost as long as the radius of the body of the spore, but usually weakly defined. Walls of perisporium and body thin.

Remarks: In fundamental structure, this species resumbles <u>Archaeozonotriletes</u>. Because of its larger size, it is regarded as a megaspore. It is, however, small for a megaspore, as are nost of the large spores reported from the Devonian (Long 1925, Héeg 1942).

5. Description of hystrichospheerids:

Order: MESTHICHOS. HALLIDIA. Family : Hystrichosphaeridae.

Conus: Micrhystridium Deflandre 1937.

#### Lierhystridius penicillatun sp. nov.

Pl. MI, Fig. 1.

Occurrence: Onondaga formation and Perdrix equivalent.

Holotype: . Pl. NJ, Fig. 1. Onondaga formation, slide 132 - 15 (39.7 x 120.1), H.P.C.; 17 4.

Eody diameter: 12.5 - 19 بير.

- Other features: Body circular, lasvigate and somitransparent. Appendages numerous, slender, about as long as the diameter of the body. Appendages divided several times near their tips to form brush-like ends.
- Remarks: <u>Kanthidium</u> Ehrenberg, figured by White (1862, Fig. 14-15) from the "Corniferous Linestone" (Onondage formation) of contral and western New York, and the "fossil Zygospore" from the Onondage formation, assigned to the Desmidaceae by Easchnagel (1941, p. 6, Fl. I, Fig. 11) are generally similar to <u>Micrhystridium pericillatum</u>, but the descriptions of these authors are insufficient to allow critical comparison of these forms with the present specimens.

Micrhystridium cf. H. stellatun Deflamire 194.

F1. XI, F1g. 2.

Onondaga formation.

Occurrence:

Body diameter: 12.5 - 19.5 4.

Other features:

Body subsideular to polyhedral, laevigate, thin but rigid in appearance. Appendages six in number, taporing sharply from broad base to pointed undivided tips, and shorter than the diameter of the body.

Similar forms:	cf. Micrhystridium stellatum Deflandra 1944, p. 27;
	Pl. III, Fig. 16-19. (Silurian).
	cf. Figs. 17, 18, Timofeov 1956. (Cambrian).
Remarks:	The Onondaga form shows a particularly close rescublance
	to one of the specimens of M. stallatur figured in
	Pl. III, Fig. 19 of Deflandre.
	The form illustrated by Timofeev (1956) is
	apparently similar but is not accompanied by a description
	of hard.
	Micrhystridius micrositenuitus sp. nov.
	Pl. XI, Fig. 3.
Occurrence:	Onondaga formation and Perdrix equivalent.
Holotype:	Pl. XI, Fig. 3. Onondaga formation, slide 432-15
	(53.8 x 121), N.F.C.; 19 H.
Body diameter:	Ca. 16 - 19 # .
Other features:	Body thin, Inevigate, polyhedral. Appendages six, slender,
	undivided, about 1 1/2 times the dinmeter of the body.
	Appendages broud at their base, tapering gradually to
	pointed tips.
Similar forms:	cf. Hystrichosubperidium n. sp., Fisher 1953, 1. 17,
	Pl. 7, Fig. 16-18. (Lover Nidele Silurian).
Remarks:	The six-appendaged variety of the form described by
	Fisher is regarded as synonymous with our species.
	Tris species clouchy recembles Verybachium attenu-
	atum (Pl. XI, Fig. 15) in all respects except size.

Sonus: Verwinchium (Deunf? 1954b) emend.

Genotypo: Veryhachium trisuleum (Deunff) Deunff 19546.

Heended diagnosis: Body lacvigate or granular, pyramidal, globolar, or attenuated at loci of juncture of appendages. Appendages one to many in number, at least as long as the diameter of the body, straight or curved, sometimes recurved, with pointed tips. Body more than  $29 \ge$  in diameter, usually less than  $50 \ge .$ 

> As originally defined, this genus was not clearly distinguished from <u>Hystrichosphaeridium</u> and <u>Microhystridium</u>. It is now distinguished from the former by the length and non-bifurcation of its appendages, and from the latter by its greater size.

#### Veryhachium triquetrum sp. nov.

Pl. XI, Fig. 4-5.

- Uccurrence: Battery Point and Onondaga formations, and Perdrix equivalent.
- Holotype: Pl. XI, Fig. 4. Onondaga formation, slide 432-20 (51.1 x 122.1), N.P.C.; 20 4.

Body diameter: 15 - 25.5 L, (longest diameter).

Other features: Body lasvigate, triangular in compressed condition, and unfolded. Three appondages, one at each apex of the body, very alender, 1 to 2 times the diameter of the body.

Similar forms: <u>Hystrichosphaeridium of</u>. H. trispinosum Massnack in Woods, 1955, Fl. I, Fig. 36. (Age not given).

8f. Xanthidium Ehrenberg in White 1862, p. 386, Fig. 2.

(Cnondaga formation).

cf. Tetraedron sp. cf. triappendiculatum (Bernard) Wille in Baschnagel 1941, p. 5; Pl. I, Fig. 6. (Gnondaga formation). cf. Evetrichosphaeridium geometricum Deflandre 1944 in Fisher, 1953, p. 16; Fl. 7, Fig. 6,8. (Lower Middle Silurian). Except for its slightly scaller size, the form recorded by Woods (1955) appears identical in all respects to <u>Verybachium</u> tricuetrum. <u>Hystrichosphaeridium</u> trispingsum. Eisenack, however, with which Woods compares his form, is much larger (80 - 1004), according to Eisenack (1938).

The figures of White (1862) and Baschnagel (1941) are unsuitable for critical comparison with our species. The form attributed to <u>H. secretricum</u> by Fisher may be, in part synonymous, in particular the forms he illustrated in Fig. 6,8.

Veryhachium acymetricum sp. nov.

Pl. M., Fig. 8,9.

Ccourrence: Onondaga formation.

Remarks:

Holotype: Pl. XI, Fig. 8,9. Slide 432-15 (23.8 x 107.4), M.F.C.; 145µ. Body diameter: 130 - 155µ from the truncated apex to the mid-point of the

opposite side.

Other features: Body mottled-granular, subtriangular in compressed condition, and thin-walled. Two of the apices bear sickle-shaped appendages, about equal in length to the diameter of the body, which taper to pointed tips from widened bases formed by extensions of the body apices. The third apex is

Similar forms: "Verybachium asymmetricum", Deunff 1954a, Fig. 15, and Deunff 1955, Fig. 15 and Pl. IV, Fig. 6.(Gnondaga formation). Remarks: Dounff 1954a and 1955) has illustrated this species, but without a full description or reference to such a description.

Veryhachiva quadrangulatum sp. nov.

Pl. MI, Fig. 10.

Occurrence: Cnondaga formation.

Holotype: Pl. XI, Fig. 10. Slide 432-15 (25.1 x 108.6), M.F.C.; 69 🖝.

Diameter: 60 - 80 µ, longest diameter, including appendages.

- Other features: Body laevigate, thin, totrahedral, of indefinite diameter because of the lack of differentiation between the body and the bases of the appendages. Appendages four, about as long as the body diameter, strongly tapered, sharp-pointed.
- Similar forms: <u>cf. Tetraedron</u> sp. <u>cf. resularis</u>, in Baschnagel 1941, p. 5; Pl. I, Fig. 8. (Gnondage formation). <u>cf. Falaeotetradinium hysicdernum</u> Cookson, 1956, p. 168;

Pl. I, Figs. 12-16. (Cretacecus).

cf. "Verybachium tetraedron" Deunff 1954a, Fig. 9, and Deunff 1955, Fig. 9. (Unondaga formation).

Remarks: The foregoing forms reported by Baschnagel (1941) and Deunif (1954) are possibly synonymous with <u>Veryhachium</u> <u>quadrangulatum</u>. The fact that the former was described from thin-sections prevents accurate comparison with <u>V. quadrangulatum</u>. The form reported by Deunif was illustrated, but not described.

The wall of <u>Palacototradinium hyslodenum</u> Cookson, may be thicker than that of our species.

Verynachium flaceidum sp. nov.

PL. MI, Fig. 11.

Onondaga formation.

Occurrence:

Holotype: Pl. XI, Fig. 11. Slide 432-15 (37.2 z 108.8), M.P.C.; 24 μ. Body diameter: 23 - 26 μ.

Other features: Body evate to circular, lesvigate and very thin. Mumerous appendages, which taper slightly from narrow bases to pointed tips. Appendages as long as diameter of body, or slightly longer, delicate in appearance.

Similar forms: <u>Cf. Manthidium</u> Ehrenberg, in White 1862, p. 386, Fig. 18 (Onondage formation).

Remarks: The extremely thin body and delicate appearance of this species are characteristic features.

Veryhechium temeris sp. nov.

# F1. M. Fig. 14.

Occurrence:	Onondaga formation and Perdrix equivalent.
Holotypa:	Pl. XI, Fig. 14. Ocondage formation, slide 432-15
	(70.4 x 119), H.P.C.; 32 H.
Body diameter:	27 - 36 p

Other features: Body subcircular, thin, lasvigate. Appendages 8-12 in number, slender, taparing slightly to pointed tips, up to twice the length of the disneter of the body. Remarks: The body of this species is thinner and more angular than that of Hystrichospheoridium longispinosum Risenack 1938. Timofeov (1956, Fig. 9) illustrates a form which resembles Veryhachium teneris but he does not name or describe it.

Veryhachium actenuatum sp. nov.

Pl. XI, Fig. 15.

Occurrence: Onondaga formation.

Pl. NI, Fig. 15. Slide 432-15 (33 x 109.6), Holotype: Н.Р.С.; 42.5 1.

Body diamoter: 33 - 46.5 p. .

Other features: Body subcircular, very thin, and lacvigate. Appenda as six in number, gradually taporing from broad bases to pointed tips, and usually slightly longer than the diameter of the body.

Verginelium cf. V. crucistellatum Deunif 1955.

Pl. XII, Fig. 1; Pl. M.V., Fig. 13.

Occurrencet Onondage formation.

Body diamoter:

37 - 江上。

Other features: Body tetrahedral in form, thin-walled, lasvigate to weakly scabrate, bears an appendage at each apex. Appendages membranous, transparent, 1 to 1 1/2 times as long as the

diameter of the body. Two vein-like strends extend from each body spex into the corresponding appendage, and continue almost to the distal end of the appendage. The appendages are continuations of a membranous see which completely envelopes the body.

- Similar forms: <u>Veryhachian crucistellatur</u> Deunff (1955, p. 146; Pl. III, Fig. 3), also encountered in the Onendaga formation of Ontario, is probably synonymous with our form. The illustrations given by Deunff are unsatisfactory for a oritical comparison.
  - Genus: <u>Hystrichosphaeridium</u> Deflandre 1937. <u>Hystrichosphaeridium truncatum</u> sp. nov. Fl. XI. Fig. 6.

Occurrence:

Onondaga formation.

Holotype: Pl. XI, Fig. 6. Slide 432-15 (37.4 x 117.4), H.P.C.; 38 μ. Body dismeter: 34 - 45.5 μ.

Other features: Body triangular, in flattened condition, lacvigate, thin. Appendages short (about  $h - 3 \neq long$ ), attenuated, three in number, located at the spices of the body. Apparent on some specimens is a triangular opaque area, such as would be caused by the presence of material in the lumen of the cell.

Hystrichosphaeridium articulum sp. nov.

# Fl. XI, Fig. 7.

Cesumaneo:

Onondage formation.

Holotype: Pl. XI, Fig. 7. Slide 432-20 (60.2 x 103), N.P.C.; 27 p. Body dismeter: 21 - 25 p.

Other features: Body triangular in flattened condition, and 1 p thick. Three appendages, one at each apax of the body, their length equal to about 1 1/2 to 2 times the diameter of the body. Appendages flattened, membraneus, up to 5 p wide, may be undivided, or once or twice bifurcate. The locus of union of each appendage with the body bears a constriction or cross-wull.

Hystrichophacridiun acanthospinceum sp. nev.

Pl. MI, Fig. 12.

Occurrence: Battory Point formation.

Holotype: Pl. XI, Fig. 12. Slide 28-35 (63.5 x 107.5), H.F.C.; 27 p. Body diameter: 22 - 23 p.

Other features: Body subcircular, lacvigate, usually with marrow folds. Appendages numerous, shorter than the diameter of the body, each tapering from  $2 - h \mu$  at its base to a pointed tip.

Remarks: Several species of <u>Hystrichosphaeridium</u> possess undivided appendages which are shorter than the diameter of the body, but none appear to be synonymous with this species. These characteristics occur frequently on forms of lower Pelacosoic age.

Hystrichosphaeridium disportum sp. nov.

F1. XI, F1g. 13.

Occurrence: Battery Point formation.

Holotype: Pi. XI, Fig. 19. Slide 28-21 (51 x 109.7), M.P.C.; 33 p. Body diameter: 30 - 33 p.

Other features: Body evate to circular, thin, but right in appearance. Sim appendages, up to 50 µlong, and about 5 µwide at their point of junction with the body. Appendages dichotomize once or twice near their tips.

Hystmichosphaeridium robustum sp. nov.

Pl. XI, Fig. 16; Pl. XIV, Fig. 7.

Occurrence: Onondaga formation.

Holotype: Pl. XI, Fig. 16. Slide 432-15 (21.8 x 107), N.P.C.; 49 μ. Body diameter: 43 - 57.5 μ.

Other features: Body circular, thin, Lasvigate. Appendages numerous, about as long as the diameter of the body, with tips once, twice or three times bifurcate, or occasionally trifurcate.

# Hystrichosphaeridium varium sp. nov.

PL. XI, Mg. 17.

Occurrence: Pordrix equivalent.

Holotype: Fl. XI, Fig. 17. Slide P-15 (27.2 x 102.4), H.P.C.; 55.5 μ. Body dismeter: 41. - 57.5 μ.

Other features: Body subcircular, outline distorted by extensions of the body to form the appendages. Body thin, Inevigate to infragranulate. Appendages five to eight in number, about equal in length to the diameter of the body, once or twice bifurcate near their tips, stort and broad-based.

#### Hystrichosphaeridium of. H. internedium Eisenack.

#### Pl. XI, Fig. 18.

Occurrence: Battery Point formation.

Body diameter: 42 µ (One specimen only).

- Other features: Body circular, inevigate, thin. Appendages numerous, undivided, shorter than the diameter of the body, variable in length, 1 - 3.5 µ wide at their base. Appendages all borns in a distinct, narrow equatorial zone which is folded concentrically.
- Similar forms: <u>Hystrichoschaeridium intermedium</u> Eisenack 1954, p. 208, Pl. I, Fig. 3,9 and Text-fig. 3,4. (Lover Silurian).

Hystrichos haeridi m appendiculatum sp. nov.

Pl. XI, Fig. 21; Pl. XIV, Fig. 8.

Occurrence: Onondaga formation.

Holotype: Pl. XI, Fig. 21. Slide 432-15 (64.3 x 114.1), M.P.C.; 64 #. Body diameter: 45 - 66 µ.

- Other features: Body circular, thin, bearing papillae up to 7 plong, which taper slightly and are distinctly capitate. These projections occur about 6 - 8 papart over the whole of the body. They may be flattened to the surface of the body and thus simulate an imperfect raticulum.
- Similar forms: cf. <u>Micrhystridius Bizoti</u> Deflandre 1947b, p. 6, Fig. 5, 6. (Juraceic).
- Remarks: Except for its smiller size, M. <u>Bigoti</u> is like <u>Except for its smiller size, M. Bigoti</u> is like <u>Except for its smiller size, M. Bigoti</u> is like <u>Except for its smiller</u>. <u>H. centrocurpu</u> Deflandre and Cookson (1955) is superficially similar,

but the processes are seen at high magnification to be divided at the tips.

#### Hystrichosphaeriditen parnosun sp. nov.

F1. XI. Fig. 19.

Occurrence:

Holotype:

Onondaga formation.

Pl. XI, Fig. 19. Slide 432-13 (29.3 x 118.4), H.P.C.; 43 L. Body diameter: 19 - 35 1. Body circular, thin, laovigate, with many undivided

Other features:

appendages, about 1/4 to 1/2 the length of the body diameter, ragged in appearance.

Hystrichospheeridium problematicum sp. nov.

PL, XI, Fig 20.

Perdrin formation.

Occurrence:

Fl. MI, Fig. 20. Slide P-15 (21.1 x 104.6), M.F.C.; 34 .

Body diameter:

Holotype:

13 - 35 1.

Body ovate to circular, thin, unfolded, bearing closely Other features: spaced narrow spines up to 5 Llong. Some of the projections taper from a base 2 - 3 g wide, while others on the same specimen may be only 1 wride at the base. This species may be a spore, since its subovate outline Renarks:

> and short densely-spaced spines are relatively rare among known hystrichosphnerids. However, it occurs in abundance in an asserblage which consists of several hystrichosphaorids but few undoubted plantspores. Thus, and because it apparently lacks a tetrad mark, it is regarded as a Hystrichosphaeridium.

Family: Pterospermopsidae.

Genus: Ptorospermonsis M. Wetzel 1952.

Pterospermousis concentricus sp. nov.

Pl. XII, Fig. 7, 8.

Occurrence: Cnondaga formation.

Holotype: Pl. XII, Fig. 7. Slide 432-15 (21.8 x 125), M.P.C.; body 50.5 µ; total diameter 90 µ, (Fl. XII, Fig. 7). Paratype: Pl. XII, Fig. 8. Slide 432-13 (37.6 x 121.9), M.F.C.;

body 42 📙 ; total diameter 94 💾 .

Body dinaster: 37 - 51 p.

Other features: Body circular in outline, subelliptical in profile (Pl. XII, Fig. 5); ornamented by distinct low, narrow concentric ridges on both hemispheres. Wall thin. Encircling the body equatorially is a membranous laevigate flange, equal in width to the radius of the body.

Pterospermonsis parvus sp. nov.

Pl. XII, Fig. 6.

Occurrence: Unondaga formation and Perdrix equivalent.

Holotype: Pl. XII, Fig. 6. Perdrix equivalent, slide P-20 (38 x 109.9), M.F.C.; body 32 H.

Diameter: Body 28 - 38 - Flange width 1/5 to 2/5 the diameter of the body.

Other features: Body circular, laevigate, or mottled with small vaguely outlined black spots. A membranous, laevigate flange encircles the equator of the body. Rib-like extensions of the body, of varying prominence, project at intervals to the margin of the flange.

Remarks: P. <u>singinensis</u> Deflandre and Cookson 1955, from the Upper Gretaceous of Australia resembles <u>P. parvus</u>. The range of variation for the former is not established, since the authors encountered only one specimen.

#### Pterospermonsis coustorius sp. nov.

Pl. MIL, Pig. 11.

- Occurrence: Onondaga formation and Perdriz equivalent.
- Holotype: Pl. XII, Fig. 11. Perdrix equivalent, slide P-20
  (60.2 x 103.7), M.P.C.; body 55 µ; total diameter 71 µ.
  Diameter: Body 43 74 µ; flange width 1/5 to 1/3 the diameter of the body.
- Other features: Body circular, weakly mottled with small vaguely outlined granules. A membrunous, lasvigate flange encircles the body at its equator. At irregular intervals, narrow rib-like extensions of the body project into the flange. Remarks: <u>Leiosphaera maculosa</u> (Pl. III, Fig. 17) may be the body of <u>Pterospennopals equatorius</u>.
  - (?) <u>Pterospermopsis</u> sp. Pl. XII, Fig. 10

Occurrence: Onondage formation.

Total diameter: 76 - 112 p.

Other features: Microfosail opaque; well dense, 1 p-thick, and characteristically cracked. A thickening, concentric with the margin of the microfosail and about 3/5 of the distance toward the centre, is continuous with the rest of the wall in some specimens. On other specimens there is a break at the outer extremity of this thickening (FL. XII, Fig. 10). Frequently, there are thick folds along the periphery of the microfossil.

- Remarks: The structure of this microfossil is difficult to interpret, since it bears little relief, and no variations in appearance that can be attributed to differing compression planes of a bipolar microfossil. Only two wells are discornible in the central area, instead of the three or four that would be distinguishable if this area represented a subspherical bedy.
  - Cenus: <u>Comatiosphaera</u> (O. Wetzel) Deflandre 1954. <u>Cymatiosphaere vela</u> sp. nov.

Pl. XII, Fig. 2; Pl. XIV, Fig. 9.

Occurrence: Onondaga formation and Perdrin equivalent.

Holotype: Pl. XII, Fig. 2 and Pl. XIV, Fig. 9. Onondaga formation, slide 432-15 (50.7 x 124.1), H.P.C.; body 43 p.

Body diameter: 32 - 46 p.

- Other features: Body circular, 1 2 p thick, and with distinct sparse granules. Six appendages, each about equal in length to the body diameter, connected to one another by delicate, laovigate membranes which divide the surface of the body into polygonal areas.
- Similar forms: <u>Cf. "Cymaticsphaces primatica</u>" in Bounff 1955, Fig. 6. (Onondaga formation).

Reparks:

Critical comparison with C. primatica is not possible from the illustration given by bounff. He gives no description of this form.

### Cynatiosphaera stallata sp. nov.

Pl. HIL, Pig. 3.

Perdrin equivalent.

Occurrence:

Holowype:

Pl. XII, Fig. 3. Slide P-15 (45.9 x 11.6), H.P.C.; 38.5 4. Body dimeter: 32 - 44.5 4.

Other features:

Body circular, lacvigate, thin-walled. Hight membranous appendages, each about equal in length to the diameter of the body, are extensions of low membranous walls which divide the surface of the body into polygonal areas. One or two thread-like strands traveres each appendage for its full length.

# Cynatiosphaera obscura sp. nov.

PL. XII, Fig. 4.

Perdrin equivalent. Occurrence:

Pl. XII, Fig. 4. Slide P-15 (21 x 117.1), M.P.C.; Holotype: body 36 L.

34 - 38.5 4. Body diameter:

Body circular, thin-walled, lacvigate. Six tonuous Other features: appendages, connected to one another for about the lower half of their length by delicate, laevigate, membranous walls which divide the surface of the body into polygonal areas. Outline of body may be obscured by folding of the appendages and their connecting membranes.

## Cynatiosphaere sp. A.

PL. MIL, Fig. 5.

Occurrence: Onondaga formation.

Total diameter: 51 p (One specimen only).

Other features: Body subcircular and lacvigate. Surface of body divided into polygonal areas, 16 - 24 µ wide, by membranous walls that are as much as 6 µ high.

Similar forms: <u>Cf. "Constionshapers Canadensis</u>" in Jounff 1955, Fig. 10. Onondaga formation). Dounff gives no description, or reference to a description, for this form.

Genus: Saccosphaera gon. nov.

Genotypo: Saccospheora meabranacea sp. nov.

Generic diagnosis: Body circular (in flattened specimens (probably originally spherical), partially enclosed by a sac-like structure that encircles the body equatorially and is attached to the body on opposite hemispheres.

Saccosphaera neubranacca sp. nov.

Pl. MIL, Fig. 9.

Occurronce: Onondaga formation.

Holotype: Pl. XII, Fig. 9. Slide 432-15 (60 x 119.6), M.P.C.; total diamoter 62 p.

Diameter: 62 - 72 p (including sac).

Other features: Body circular, thin, lasvigate and transparent. A lasvigate suc-like structure encircles the body equatorul ally, is attached above and below the equatorial region, and envelopes the body around its circumference for about

1/3 the radius, as seen in transversely oriented specimens. Body and sac usually strongly wrinkled or folded. Some of the forms included by Haumova (1950) in the genus <u>Archaealetes</u> possess a "frill" or sac-like structure which resembles that of <u>Saccoschaera</u>. The bifurcate appendages of <u>Archaealetes</u> are not present on <u>Saccoschaera</u>, however.

Fauily: Leiosphaeridae.

Genus: Leiosphaera Eisenack 1938.

Leiosphaera minuta sp. nov.

Pl. XII, Fig. 14.

Occurrence: Onondaga formation.

Remarks:

Holotype: Pl. XII, Fig. 14. Slide 432-15 (38.6 x 119.2), M.P.C.; 14 p. Diameter: 11.5 - 17 p.

- Other features: Microfossil circular, laevigate, thin-walled but opaque, occasionally ruptured but rarely folded.
- Similar forms: <u>ef</u>. "Fungal or bryophyte spore", House 1956, pp. 57 and 160, Pl. XIV, Fig. 49.
- Remarks: Alete, sculptureless microfossils occur in strata of all geological ages, from Davonian to Recent (Balme and Hennelly, 1956a). Very little can be inforred as to their affinities, since alete spores are known to belong to various groups of the Tracheophyte, as well as to the Bryophyte. Some of the forms that are included in the genus

<u>leiosphaera</u> may be miospores, in which case they would be more appropriately assignable to the genus <u>Pilasporites</u> Balme and Hennelly (1956a).

	129.
	Leiosphaere dabia sp. nov.
	Pl. XII, Fig. 13.
Occurrence:	Perdrix equivalent.
Holotype:	Pl. XII, Fig. 13. Slide P-15 (24.4 x 122.1), M.P.C.;
	30.5 p.
Diamoter:	12.5 - 42 .
Other features:	Microfoscil ovate to circular, thin-walled, mottled-
	granulate, often with a single fold.
Similar forms:	cf. "Fungel or bryophytic spores", House 1956, Pl. VI,
	Fig. 41,42. (Cretaceous).
	Lelospheers paculosa sp. nov.
	Pl. XII. Fig. 17.
Cocurrence:	Perdrix equivalent.
Holotype:	Pl. XII, Fig. 17. Slide P-15 (36.1 x 111.7), H.F.C.; 65 µ.
Dienoter:	55 - 72 p.
Other features:	F Nicrofossil ovate to circular, thin-walled, mottled-
	granular. The wall is inaperturate and usually not folded.
Remarks:	This species is similar in structure and size to the body
	of Pterospennopels equatorius. It has not been encountered
	in the Cnoulage formation although it occurs in association
	with P. <u>equatorius</u> in the Perdrix.
	Leiosphters macromaculoss sp. nov.
	Pl. XII, Fig. 20.
Geourrence:	Perdrin equivalent.
Nolotype:	Pl. XII, Fig. 20. Slide P-15 (28.7 x 118.5),
	H.P.C.; 89.5 L.

Dimeters

# 77 - 90 12 .

Other features: Microfessil circular, dense, mottled-granular. There is no distinct wall visible on this form. Not folded.

Leiosphaera plicata sp. nov.

PL. MIT, Fig. 15.

Occurrenco: Perdriz equivalent.

Pl. XII, Fig. 15. Slide P-20 (17.5 x 107.4), N.P.C.; 64 4. Holotyme: Diancter: 59 - 70 p.

Licrofossil subcircular, thin-malled, Lasvigate, usually Other features: with several long folds.

Leiosphnera perspicua sp. nov.

FL. MIL, Fig. 12.

Courrence: Ononda a formation.

Pl. HIE, Mig. 12. Slide 432-20 (20.7 x 103.1), Holotype:

N. P. C. ; 84 1.

71 - 89.5 4. Diamotor:

Other features: Herofossil ovate to circular, laevigate, and thin-welled, characteristically strongly folded.

Except for the inevidence of a tetred scar, this form Remarks: would be classifiable as Calanospore.

Lelosphacra compressa sp. nov.

11. MIL, Fig. 18.

Geeurrence:

M. XII, Mg. 18. Slide 432-13 (65.1 x 112.7), Holotype:

H.P.C.; 90 4.

Ononda a formation.

Dinnetor: 69 - 94 .... Other features: Microfossil subovate, laevigate or minutely scabrate, thin-walled but opaque, with broad untapered folds. Sech fold possesses a median dark line. Renarks: The unusual construction of the folds characterize this species. Leiosphaera densa sp. nov. F1. III, Fig. 16. Occurrence: Onondaga formation and Perdrix equivalent. Pl. HII, Fig. 16. Onondage formation, slide 432-13 Holotype: (55.6 x 115.2), M.P.C.; 69 Dimoter: 64 - 90 . Hierofossil circular, laevigate. Wall 1 - 1.5 thick, Other features: but may some thicker because of folding concentric to the margin. Wall usually broken. Leiosphaera cf. L. media Eisenack 1930. Pl. XII, Fig. 19. Onondaga formation. Occurrence: Diameter: 71 - 92 . Microfossil circular, laevigate. Mall 3.5 - 7 \_ thick. Other features: Surface featureless except for occasional cracks probably caused by pressure. Leiosphaera media Eisenack 1938, p. 26, Pl. 3, Fig. 11. Similar forms: (Lower and Upper Silurian).

Leiofusa Eisenack 1938			
Leiofusa tomouleta sp. nov.			
Pl. XII, Fig. 21.			
Ononda a formation.			
Pl. XII, Fig. 21. Slide 432-15 (41.4 x 111.5),			
H.P.C.; 134 pr 54 pr.			
Length, 108 - 171 p; width, 40 - 63 p;			
width/length. 0.34 - 0.47.			
Microfossil susage-simped, with broadly rounded extrem-			
itios. Well thin, laevigate or faintly mottled, often			
broken at one cad as if by pressure.			
Two other species of Leiofuse, L. bacillum and L. minutum,			
have been reported from the Gnondage formation by Deunif			
(1955), but these were not encountered in our samples.			
Leiofuse nevicule Hisenack 1951.			
Pl. XII, Fig. 22.			
Perdrix formation. Europe: Silurian.			
Bisenack (1951, p. 192; Pl. I, Fig. 8), gives 50 p. x 210 p			
as the dimensions of his holotype. The dimensions of our			
form are: width, 38 - 51 p; longth, 179 - 267 p;			
width/length, 0.13 - 0.26.			

CEARACTIMITETICS OF THE MICROFOSSIE, ASSEMBLACES

The conditions of the first two objectives of this investigation have been dealt with in the foregoing sections. Consideration now remains to be given to evaluation of the microfessils already disclosed and described. As an approach, it seems expedient to review the microfessile not as individuals but as assemblages, and this is the aim in the present section.

An account of the distribution of form features and of the representation of genera in all the samples is therefore given in the succeeding paragraphs. It will serve as a framework for assessment of total floral structure and palaececology, and will be referred to during the discussion of stratigraphic applications. Spores and hystrichosphaerids have been treated separately for convenience, but with no intention of minimizing the importance of coordinated study of these two most important groups of microfossils. Other remains, particularly of conductive tissue, are considered at lessor length since they come more ravely and are usually fragmentary.

The graphs, Plates XVII, XVIII and XIX, illustrate the percentages of those genera and species of spores and hystrichospheeride which were encountered in each of the strate in an abundance of two per cont or more. These forms are here referred to as the dominant forms. For each sample the same number of counts was made (four), each from a different slide, and these were averaged to obtain the graph. Complete lists of the species found in each sample are given in Appendix 1.

I. Spores:

133
The spore assemblages described from Devonien formations collectively contain thirty four genera and one hundred and sinteen species. Five of the genera are new (<u>Perimetrioporites</u>, <u>Radiaspora</u>, <u>Velasporites</u>, <u>Arenosisporites</u> and <u>Circumscorites</u>), and four are emendations (<u>Archaeotriletos</u>, <u>Retusctriletes</u>, <u>Camarozonotriletes</u> and <u>Archaeomonotriletes</u>). Hinety three species are new, and two are new combinations.

Of the genera of spores which seem in our Canadian samples, several of those which were previously recorded are not listed for the Devenian period by Hoffmeister, Staplin and Mailoy (1955a), on their charts of geologic range presented for North American spores. Some of these unlisted genere (Leistriletes, <u>Acanthetriletes</u>, <u>Reistrichia</u>, <u>Badiaanora</u>, <u>Grandispora</u> and <u>Convertucesisperites</u>) have been reported in younger rocks on this continent, and some (Leistriletes, <u>Reistrickia</u>, <u>Rediaeseera</u>, <u>Convertucesisperites</u>) were reported from the Devenian of Canada, but not described, by Redforth and McGregor (1954). Species assignable to all of these genera with the exception of <u>Convertucesisperites</u> occur in the Devenian of the Mescey basin (Nausova 1953). The present report is the first to record forms belonging to <u>Perimetrisperites</u>, <u>Velasperites</u> and <u>Circumsporites</u>.

In general, the spores are highly varied in size, ornementation and shape, and in structure of specialized features such as the perisporium. Several features are present which suggest structual complexity. Examples are flanges (as in <u>Dirretriredites</u>), eingula (as in <u>Anulati-specites</u>) complicated thickenings (as in <u>Redicepore</u>) and reticulate or "cellular" pattern (as in <u>Dictyptriletes</u> and <u>Meticulatisporites</u>). On the other hand,

cortain features, in particular monolete apertures, germinal furrows and paired air-sacs, which are prominent in younger assemblages, are not known with cortainty from our Devomian samples. <u>Laevigato-sporites</u> sp. A. may perhaps be a monolete spore, but its interpretation is uncertain as yet.

A survey of the total spore population of the sumples investigated reveals several features which are prominent. The most outstanding of these is the trizodiate aparture (twilete). This feature is obvious on most specimens, even through it is constinues obscured by heavy errors absolutes. With few enceptions (<u>Suistrickia difficilie</u>, <u>Oristatic period impeditue</u>, <u>Dictyotriletes insolitus</u>, and questioned forms such as <u>Apiculaticperis</u> sp.A), all of these described species were either obviously trilete or proved to be so after detailed coordnation of a large number of individuals. A few apparently alete forms of doubtful affinity were encountered, but these were placed with the hystrichosphaeride, in the genus <u>Leiospheern</u>.

Another well expressed character is the closely-enveloping perisportum of the type present in <u>Archasosonotriletes</u> and <u>Circumporitus</u>. There have been no reports of a similar enveloping layer from dispersed spores of younger Palaeozoic rocks, so that its presence in the Devenian may prove to be an important criterion separating rocks of this age from those of the Carboniferous.

An equally proximent structural feature among Devenian Misspores is the proximal appa (some Naumova), characteristic of the genus <u>Rotatetriletes</u>. The present evidence is the first to support the data of Haumova (1953), and the observation that these two features, perisportum and <u>appa</u>, have their maximum development in the Devenian period.

Radial strictions of the <u>Radiaspora</u>-type and the graphel-like appendages possessed by the genus <u>Archaeotriletes</u> are additional features which appear to be best developed in Devenian assemblages. The present evidence substantiates the literature on this point. (cf. Naumova, 1953, Arnold 1936).

Spores with reticulate, apiculate and spinese ernamentation, and with flanges and sona, are conspicuous but not abundant. A broadly subtriangular outline in transverse compression is the most common shape, but circular and ovate outlines are also well represented in all of the samples.

In diameter the spores of our samples range from  $15 \mu$  to  $610 \mu$ , but most of them lie between  $25 \mu$  and  $70 \mu$  (Plates XX to XXI). The diameters of most of the Sextant and Battery Point spores fall within this range. The Perdrix and Onondage spores tend to be smaller (i.e. most lie between 10  $\mu$  and 50  $\mu$ ), while those of the Molville Island are larger (mostly from 50  $\mu$  to 110  $\mu$ ). Small megaspores occur in the Molville Island formation, and less commonly in the Battery Point.

A few words seem appropriate concerning diameter range within the genus <u>Retusotriletes</u>. Maumova (1953, p. 10) observes that spores of this genus in Lower Devonian deposite of the Russian Platform are never larger than 10  $\mu$  to 15  $\mu$ , that in the Middle Devonian they reach a maximum size of 60  $\mu$  to 70  $\mu$  and are the dominant genus, and then in the Upper Devonian they are again smaller (30  $\mu$  to 40  $\mu$ ). None of our species are as small as 15  $\mu$ . Most are from 50  $\mu$  to 90  $\mu$  in size, thus agreeing with Haumova's Middle Devonian size range.

Tetrads of spores were present in all of the samples. There was no

eppreciable association of totrad presence with forms which had reduced ornamentation or showed other evidence of inneturity. Meither did tetrads appear to be much more abundant in one formation than in enother. They were slightly more numerous in the Sentent, and somewhat less common in per cent in the Onondage formation and the Perdrix equivalent than in the Eattery Point or Molville Island formations.

Occasionally masses of spores were encountered, some of which contained closely adhering components, and were of broadly fusiform or linearoval shape, suggesting the original shape of clongate sporangia. Two such masses were seen in the Semtant samples. One (Flate XVI, Fig. 2, 4 and 6) contained spores of <u>Perimetrisporites mundus</u>, while the other (Flate XVI, Fig. 3 and 5) was composed of small granulate spores resembling <u>Granulatioperites minuticeums</u>. In the Melville Island assemblage, a meas composed of <u>Metusctriletes magnificus</u> was discovered (Flate XVI, Fig. 1, 7 and 8). In none of these masses did the spores occur in tetrads. The comparative sizes of these spore aggregates is shown in Plate XIV, fig. 10, 11 and 12. Frequently smaller groups of spores were seen, but these were loosely adhering and of indefinite shape.

Each of the five formations bears a set of distinctive spore features in addition to diameter by which it isdistinguishable from the others. The Sextant is characterized in all of its productive samples by two genera which predominate, <u>Perimetrisporites</u> and <u>Hetupotriletes</u>. Subtriangular outline is also particularly favoured in this formation, the feature being characteristic for <u>Perimetrisporites</u>, <u>Leictriletes</u>, <u>Dictyotriletes</u>, <u>Radia</u>opora and <u>Lycospora</u>. In these respects the Sextant differs from the Battery

Point with which it has nost similarity. In the latter, the genera <u>Ferimetrisporites</u> and <u>Netwotriletes</u> are very minor constituents (less than 2% of the total generic representation), while spores with smooth or granulate to spiculate walks (<u>Calanospora</u>, <u>Cyclogranisporites</u> and <u>Lophotriletes</u>) are numerous. The presence of these genera in the Extery Point also gives predominance to circular and ovate form, which is another difference from most spores of the Sextant assemblage.

The Onondaga formation and the Ferdrik equivalent contain assemblages which are alike in diameter of spores and in representation of hystrichosphaerids, but are quite distinct as to certain predominant spore features. The Onondaga bears several smooth-walled forms of the genera <u>Leiotriletes</u> and <u>Galemospore</u>, and one species <u>Leiotriletes</u> <u>inciniens</u>, which is dominant. The Ferdrix, on the other hand, is characterized by spores with thickened or spinose valle (<u>Convolutionore</u>, <u>Grandiepore</u>) and contains relatively few smooth-walled types. One species, <u>Grandiepore</u> eremulate, is known only from the Perdrix and composes about 50% of the total representation of the spores in it.

The correded appearance of the microfossils of the Perdrix equivalent is of course a feature of secondary origin, but it nevertheless aids in distinguishing the assemblage from that of the Onondaga.

The Chondage and Perdrin assemblages are both outstanding because of their low percentage of spores (115 and 45 respectively), the remainder of the total being composed almost entirely of hystrichosphaerids. Operes are not as abundant here, but display almost as much variety and complexity of form as those of the assemblages of the other formations.

Namy of the species of spores from these two marine strate occur in the continental sediments as well. Eight of the sixteen species of the Onondaga formation and two of the six species of the Perdrix equivalent were present in the Sextent or Battery Point assemblages. (Appendix I). There is no evidence, however, that these similarities link either the Chondaga or the Perdrix more closely with one of the latter assemblages then with the other.

The remaining formation, the Melville Island, possesses a unique spore conspectus. Several of the form characteristics, present in the other assemblages, such as radial thickenings, ridges, eingula, flanges and reticula, do not eccur here. Others, for example perisportum, thin wall and spinore communitation, are rare. <u>Calanospore</u> and <u>Hediappore</u>, which are present in all of the other assemblages, are not represented. Two genera, <u>Retupotriletes</u> and <u>Velapporites</u>, comprise 50% of the assemblage, and two genera of larger spores, <u>Archaeotriletes</u> and <u>Tuberculatisporites</u>, are conspicuous components not encountered in any of the other strate. <u>Velapporites</u>, with its characteristic proximal "veil", is not known among spores of any other locality or age.

Two edditional features of the Melville Island assemblage which separate it from the others are the larger size of most of its miospores and the presence in it of several species of small megaspores. There is a clearly defined break in the size range of the spores of this assemblage, between those measuring 50  $\mu$  to 210  $\mu$  and those measuring 200  $\mu$  to 500  $\mu$ , with only a few species or individuals lying outside these limits.

The six forms of Robusotrilates which occur in the Molville Island

ccal deserve additional attention here, since they are in some respects distinct from species of <u>Hetunotrilletes</u> found in the other samples. They are all densely scabrate, granulate or spiculate, large anisopolar with distinctly flattened proximal portion, and possess a poorly defined cingulum. All are new species.

For one of the formations, the Sextant, the availability of six productive samples, each representing a different stratum, allows us to examine trends in spore form and species at one locality and within a single section.

Several trends can be traced in Section A. Levigate, thin-walled types (Calasonnova and Leiobriletes) are numerous toward the top of the section (1.e. in samples A-3, A-5 and A-6) but are rare on the three lower levels. Spores with an appa (Hetusotriletes) are abundant throughout the section. In the six samples of section A, the latter spores vary in general inversely as the abundance of the genus <u>Perimetuloporites</u>. Reticulate spores (<u>Dictyotriletes</u> and <u>Reticulationorites</u>) are present throughout the section, but never comprise more than 5% of the totals.

Of the seventeen genera recorded from section A, only <u>Perturbul</u>-<u>emorites</u>, <u>Reliencore</u>, <u>Returbulates</u> and <u>Archaecesconstrilets</u> are consistently present, usually in an abundance of 25 or more. Within these four genera, three species, <u>Perimetrisportice mundus</u>, <u>Rediaspora rotata</u> and <u>Returbulistes</u> <u>simplex</u>, qualify as dominant species. Several species occur in almost every sample although they are nover dominant. These are <u>Cristatioperites</u> <u>species</u>, <u>Rediaspore augla</u>, <u>Granulati-specites minuticeurus</u>, <u>Returbulistes</u> <u>invanus</u> and <u>Archaecenconstriletes pepillatus</u>.

In contrast to the aforementioned spores which are of wide occurence, some others are restricted to particular levels of the section. Lycospore scabrate and <u>Galamospore radia granulate</u> were found only in sample A-5. <u>Rotusotriletes arcuntus</u> comprised 7% of the A-5 assemblage, but was rare in the other samples, and <u>Galamospore unbrate</u>, 2.5% of the total in A-5, was also rare elsewhere. An additional feature of A-5, perhaps the most striking, is that it is the only level of the section in which <u>Perimetrisporites</u> was not encountered.

In sample A-3 <u>Retusotriletes</u> predominatos, and the species <u>R</u>. electrons is particularly abundant. This level also bears the highest percentage of <u>R</u>. <u>Lacvigatus</u> (8%) and of reticulate spores (5%).

In samples of A-17 (1) and A-17 (2) <u>Perimetrisporites</u> is extraordinarily well represented, with the result that there is an apparent impoverishment of the number of genera and species in these samples. Actually, however these levels contain no fewer types than most of the other samples, but the abundance of <u>Perimetrisporites</u> allows a smaller number of other genera to qualify as duminant.

Levels A-3 and A-6 are not as sharply delimited by typical species as are the ones discussed in the proceeding paragraphs. A-3, the highest productive zone of the section, contains an unusually high percentage of <u>Archaeozonetrileton</u> (12.5%), while the percentage of <u>Perimetrisporites</u> is low. Nost characteristic for A-3 is the relatively large number of dominant genera and species, by which this stratum marks the high point of a tendency toward increase in number of dominant forms from the bottom of

11.1

the section (A-17 (2) ) toward the top (Flate XVII). A-5 reserves A-3 in possessing a higher percentage of <u>Hetmactriletes</u> simplex than do the other samples of the Jackant.

In sample G-1, the only productive layer of section G, the aspect of the spore assemblage is in general like those from section A (Plate MII). <u>Perimetrisponites</u> and <u>Retucotriletes</u> are still the most abundant genera, and <u>Radispora</u>. <u>Distyptriletes</u> and <u>Archaeozonetriletes</u> are present in low percentages, as they are in most of the samples of section A.

In total numbers of dominant genera and species, the assemblage of 6-1 agrees must closely with that of sample A-3. Each possesses eight genera and eleven species. Only five of the species are cannon to both strate, but seven of the eight genera are shared by both. The large number of spores of the genera <u>leight letes</u> and <u>Calamosports</u> in 6-1 presents a similarity between this sample and the upper part of section A.

In other respects, particularly with regard to species, differences between C-1 and A-3 are orident. <u>Radiannow annulate</u>, <u>Anderlationoris</u> <u>obtacus</u> and <u>Grandienors spinose</u> occur only in C-1. The occurrence of the latter species in Spect Mississippian rocks of Sentucky (Molfbalster <u>et al.</u> 1955b) might further suggest, however, that C-1 belongs high in the Sectant formation. <u>Grandati-sporites minuticennes</u>, a deminant genus in A-3, is absent from C-1, and the relative abundance of <u>Perimetrisponites musics</u> and <u>Retusotriletes singles</u> are reversed in the two samples.

## 2. Hystrichosphaerids:

Hystrichosphaerids were not found in either the Sectant formation or

the Helville Island formation. In the Sattory Point they occurred only occasionally, comprising 2.5% of the spore-hystrichosphaerid assemblage. Four species were present in the Sattery Point, all of them forms with long appendages, of the genera <u>Hystrichosphaeridium</u> (three species) and <u>Veryhachium</u> (one species).

In contrast to the condition in the Sectart, Nelville Island and bettory Point assemblages, the microfessil contents of the Onomlage formation and the Fordrix equivalent contain a prependerance of hystrichosphaerids with relatively few spores. In the Onondage there are eight genera and twentyseven species of hystrichosphaerids, one of the genera (<u>Seccombaera</u>) and twenty-three of the species being new. The Perdrix equivalent has seven genera and soventeen species, of which sixteen species are new.

In general aspect, the hystrichosphaerid ascemblages of these two strata are not alike. Only eight of the thirty-seven species of these two strate occur in both, and four of these are not dominant species. On the other hand, even within the Onondaga formation considerable diversity of species apparently exists, since only seven of our species bear close similarity to species of Daschnagel (1941) and Deuniff (19542, 1955).

Forms with thin walls and long, divided or undivided appendages (<u>Micrhystridium</u>, <u>Veryhechium</u> and <u>Hystrichosphaeridium</u>) comprise more than 60% of the hystrichosphaerid population of the Duendage sediment. The Perdrim equivalent, in contrast, contains over 60% of circular or subcircular types without appendages (<u>Leiosphaera</u>). In the Ouendage, forms with a body diameter of less than 30  $\mu$  predominate, while in the Perdrix equivalent most forms exceed 30  $\mu$ .

While the difference between these two assemblages are most evident, there are some elements of similarity as well. For example, <u>Pterospermopsis vervus</u> and <u>P. equatorius</u> are present in both. Indeed, the total percentages of the genus <u>Pterospermopsis</u> are similar in the two samples (6.3% in the Ferdrix and 8.4% in the Onondage). Each assemblage also possesses one species of <u>Leiofuse</u>, neither of which is a dominant form in its assemblage.

On the graphs of dominant genera (Flate XIX), more than 20% of the totals are listed as "other hystrichosphaerids". This miscellaneous category is included because each assemblage possesses several forms which are less than dominant in percentage, but which must be counted in order to give a comparative picture of the sum of the hystrichosphaeride compared to the total spore population.

## 3. Other microfossils:

Host of the microfospile other than spores and hystrichosphaerids are either fragments of conductive tissues, or irregular remains that possess very few or no distinctive features. The latter remains, because of their embiguous nature, have not been considered in this investigation.

Fragments of woody remains occurred frequently in the Battery Point and Melville Island preparations. In the Battery Point soliment annular, scalariform and pitted elements were recognized. The annularly thicken 4, apparently flattened tube-like fragments, shown in Plate XV, Figs. 6 and 8, occurred frequently in this sediment, although not on all of the slides. The thickenings of the tubes are  $4 \succeq$  to  $8 \nsucceq$  apart, and the tubes themselves

14h

are about 20 µ to 25 µ wide. Hone of them showed any evidence of transverse walls or branching. One clide contained several fragments of scalariform clements, one of which is illustrated in Plate IV, Fig. 9. Fragments bearing bordered pits occurred occasionally (Plate IV, Fig. 10).

Scalariform elements with a distinctive septete appearance were the most abundant of the tracheary fragments in the Kelville Island coal. Often, fragments of these septete structures were found which were connected of several tubes united laterally. The latter elements were apparently not associated in the sediment with any particular type of spore. In the size snaple, another more obscure structure (Plate AV, Fig. 1) was always associated with meshes of irregular size and shope, and was usually of indefinite form, as if distorted or town. The associated spores, from 20  $\mu$  to 50  $\mu$  in size, adhered to the mesh, semetimes in closely packed groups or more usually singly, but never in tetrade or with any evidence of a totrad source.

One rather large fragment 1 mm. long, bearing node-like structures, was also discovered in the Melville Island sodiment. It was densely fibrous in appearance, with closely aligned, irregularly anastonosing strends. At intervals of about 30  $\mu$  the strands were joined laterally at node-like joints (Flate XV, Fig. 2).

Another, larger woody fragment from the Melville Island coal is figured in Plate XV, Fig. 3. Very little structure was visible in it, but it bears a distinct branch-like division as if it were a portion of a main stem with a smaller lateral branch. Furt of the central portion of the branch is missing. Almost opposite this branch is a stub-like knob which

may represent the base of another branch. There is some evidence of a fibre-like structure, visible at the thin terminal portion of the branch and the main "stem".

A microfossil fragment with unisoriate nits along one margin was also present in the coal. It was 120 M long and 32 M wide at its widest part. The oblong-elliptical apertares were 5 12 to 6 12 long and about 2/3 as wide, and in a distinctly linear arrangement close to one margin of the fragment and parallel to it. The long axes of the pits were slightly angled to the margin (Plate XV, Fig. 7). Each of the sportures bore a narrow borler.

In the Sextant samples no fragments other than spores were found which were of diagnostic value. Humerous shall angular fragments were present on all of the slides, some of which were spore fragments and others of which were of unknown relationship.

The Onondaya formation and the Perdrix equivalent contained very few fragments that were not assignable to spore or hyptrichosphaerids. In the Perdrix, several structures occurred which closely recembled spore exines in colour and texture, but which did not rescuble the form of any known plant structure (Plate XVI, Figs. 9 -13). Dr. A. H. Millor has exemined photographs of these remains and has identified then as scoledionts. They are of particular interest because the appearance of their wills so closely rescables that of the eximes of spores. They may possibly coour in other sediments in association with plant fragments.

Personal communication. Head, Geology Department, State University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.

#### BOTANICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF THE MICROPOSSILS

# 1. Assumption basic to interpretation of fossil floras:

To estimate evolutionary, distributional and ecological patterns among fossil plants the use of certain basic assumptions fundamental to palacontology will be required.

First, it is assumed that plants in the past underwent adaptive change in response to elimatic fluctuations, competitive pressure, and ecological barriers, in a fachion similar to that of present-day plants. (Wilson and Moffmeister 1955, Gress 1947.)

It is also accured that although the elimate and physiography of the earth displayed incense variations throughout the past cycles of the earth's history, the crosional, depositional and oregonic forces that were operative then were similar in hind to those of today.

Assuming these circumstances to be valid, one can assess a plant or a plant fragment contained in a particular sedimentary rock, in terms of both the botanical appurtonances of the fossil and the features of the enclosing rock. Thereby additional or substantiating data can be derived of both botanical and sedimentological value.

# 2. Velidity of plant microfossils as indicators of floral structure and relationsides:

The principal difficulty involved in assessing the botanical significance of microfessils of any age is that they may represent only fragments of plants, which are largely unidentifiable with the plants which produced them. Even so, some microfossils, opprop in particular, are probably representative of variations equivalent to familial, generic, or even specific differences in their sporophyte parents. This conclusion is enforced by the evidence of definite and often extraordinary structural features on the microfossils, and by evidence of association of certain spore features with particular plant taxa. The observations of several authors supports this point. (Milson 1934, Themson 1952, Maumova 1953, Potomie and Kremp 1956b).

Opinions are by no means unanimous however, concerning the degree to which certain microfessil features parallel the criteria used to separate the natural plant groups. Species of some Palaconoic form genera (i.g. <u>Betryopturic</u> and <u>Scoleconteric</u>) apparently possess operes that are widely different (Hamay 1950). On the other hand, Chaloner (1957) quotes several instances which convincingly support the consistency of spores at indicaters of natural species, and Harris (1955) states that "... features of the spore cost provide, in many cases, constant characters by which the parent genus or even species may be recognized."

This need arising through lack of data relating microfossils to their parent plants is gradually being met on the particular level by the work of Halle (1933), Madforth (1939), Meny (1953) and others who have extracted and described spores from sporangla. Certain spore forms are in this way related to species of megafossile. Undoubtedly, this approach provides the basic data upon which future conclusions on spore-parent relationships will be built.

At still another lovel of approach, plant microfossils show promise of being asoful for reconstruction of successions of living forms on a

broad scale, and for evaluating patterns of population change through time. This approach is to some extent dependent on results achieved at the particular level, but works with combinations of morphological features and is concerned with higher taxa then genus and species. Subtriangular micspores with equatorial flange-like structures and near of the form of the genera <u>Cirretrivedites</u> and <u>Lycospora</u>, for example, have repeatedly been found or associated with Lycospid cones (Chalener 1953, 1954, Hoskins and Abbett 1956). They are not known from any plant outside the Lycopsid group. This is strong indication that dispersed micepores which possess these structures are allied with the Lycopside, as Potonie and Kremp (1956) believe. It is of course assumed that conclusions derived in this manner will be reinforced or revised as further evidence is brought forward.

Proof or assumption of identity with established taxe is not the only means of assessing <u>anomal disperses</u> for reconstruction of past flores. The microfossile show persistent and fluctuating structural trends throughout their geological record, trends that can be evaluated separately from consideration of the form classification of the parent plants. These microfossil structures, "morphographic" in the sense of Potonie and Kremp (1954), undoubtedly bear some coordinated relationship to trends in the parents, and it is the assumed emistence of such relationship, rather than its quality, that is valuable at this stage. Radforth and McGregor (1956) proposed this approach, using micapores and assessing presence and abundance of twenty-four structural features throughout the Palacozoic. They state that although form features of ikolated spores may ultimately be traced to opecific natural groups of plants,

10.10

"In the meantime, it may be distribution of spore form, even more than that of artificial genera, which can provide the better circumstantial syldence for interpretation of the ecology and phylogeny of the Falacosoic flora."

There is evidence that these approaches to floral interpretation can be extended to microfossils other than spores. For example, it is tell known that cortain large groups of plants possess collariform or pitted trachelds, while these features are not known to occur in other groups. Fragments of these structures and others which often occur as isolated microfossils, can thus lend themselves to interpretations of the structure of the pulseo-flore.

Evaluations of ecology and phylogeny are also important aspects in a comprehensive interprotation of fossil floras. Because of several factors, such evaluations depend on methods and approaches that are in many ways different from those used for living plants. Formpo the most significant factor is that of difference between fossil and recent floral components, differences which become more marked with increasing age of the fossil flora. In addition, fossils represent only a very incomplete record of the floras of the past. These plants which are present only a scheeted by both geological and biological factors, and represent only a few of the possible environmets (e.g. the coal swamp).

When plant microfossils are applied to interpretation of these problems, sever 1 other aspects exist which are not present when megafossils are used. Especially for operes, emphasis is not placed on the complete organism or on large fragments of vegetative tissue, but rather on a relatively transient portion of the hife-cycle. At least some of the spores

may become distributed in patterns which are different from the original distribution patterns of the parent plants. Furthermore, spores may indicate slower changes within palaco-floras than do megafossile, since it is the contention of many botanlets (Harris 1955, Milson and Moffmaister 1956, and others) that modifications in reproductive structures were less rapid and tended to lag bohind vegetative modifications.

The necessity of recognition of the foregoing factors is emphasized to that appropriate care may be taken in driwing conclusions from the evidence of this investigation.

Three methods will therefore be applied to the botanical interpretation of the microfossils of the five formations in question. These are the relation of certain structural features of groups of dispersed spores and secondarily of other microfossils to features borne by megafossils for which natural affiliations are known, the identification of species of isolated spores with spores for which the botanical affiliations are known, and finally the evaluation of form features of the microfossils without reference to biological affinities.

# 3. Interpretation of flores using microfoscil evidence:

In this work evaluations of botanical relationships within the Devonian flora will therefore first deal with affinities of the various form features of the microfossils, and ecological and phylotic evaluations will be made where appropriate. Particular species and larger groups of microfossils can conveniently be considered simultaneously.

Initial interpretations of affinity within the various microforsil assemblages are possible, based on form features possessed by groups of microfossils. The triradiate mark is perhaps the most widespread feature in all of the assemblages, and certain remarks are a propriate concerning its value

as an indicator of botanical relationship.

A bread range of living and fossil plants within the Bryophyte, Follopsida, Sphenopsida, Lycopsida and Filicineae have trilete spores, as do several fossil forms of unknown affinities such as <u>Cocksonia</u> and <u>Costerophyllum</u> (Croft and Lang 1942), <u>Montinelia globosa</u> (Lang 1925) and <u>Protosalvinia</u> (Arnold 1954). Hotable among those which do not beer this feature are the Poilobales, certain Lycopsids (<u>i.e. Iscetes</u> and <u>Dereuvanathia</u> (Marris 1955), and some members of the families Schizecscone, Eleicheniaceae, Cynthececsee and Polypodiaceae within the Leptosporangiate forms, all of which have monolete rather than trilete spores.

Triradiate apertures are not known among living or fossil confers or anglosperms, even though it has been speculated that ancestors of these groups possessed spores of this form (Kosanke 1950, Pflug 1953). Trilete genera of <u>georas dispersec</u> such as <u>Illinites</u> and <u>Endosperites</u> have been placed for convenience with the Confferales (Potonić and Kramp 1956), but their true affinities are probably not with the conffers.

Evidently, conclusions concerning affiliations of the dispersed spores in this account, if based on the tetrad scar must be broad and not restricted to groups whose relationships are known. It can be confuded that the groups mentioned in the foregoing remarks which do not possess trillete spores were either extremely rare in the Devonian flora of the five assemblages, or were absent.

Thin-walled and lasvigate circular spores are associated by many workers with Calemariaceae, largely because of the frequent association of <u>Calemospora</u> with this group in the Carboniferous. This suggests that at least some of the <u>Calemospora</u> spores of our assemblages belong to this group,

and further that this group, or related forms with similar spores, was more widespread in the Middle and Upper Devenian than previously supposed. It must be remembered however, that other fossil plants possessed thin and laowigate spores, of which the Upper Devenian fern-like species <u>Archaeco</u>-<u>teris Latifolia</u> (Arnold 1939) is an emaple.

The thin-walled subtriangular, harvigate micepores (<u>Loiotrilates</u>) that are maserous in most of the Devonian assemblages are possibly related to several plant groups. Similar spores have been borne by ferms of verious genera, <u>i.e. Anothia poolonels</u> (Chandler 1955, Tertiany), <u>Loccoptoric Collevi</u> (Miner 1935, Grotaceous), <u>Conjecturis</u> (Themas 1911, Vladimirovich 1950, Jurassic) and <u>Boueria miner</u> (Enex 1938, Carbondierous). Some may be pteridospermous (of <u>Econditic gradilis</u>, Kidoton 1993), and some may belong to the Silurian-Devonian genera <u>Cochecula</u> (Teng 1937), <u>Lorsterophyllum</u> (Groft and Long 1942) and <u>Peilophyton</u> (Resenberg 1956). In view of the variety of plants incum to possess this type of spore, it would be difficult to definitely correlate <u>Leiotrilates</u> with any single supra-generic plant group.

Naunova (1953) interprets ... the thin-walled, inovigute spore in broader terms, having noted the association of these features with certain types of sodimentary rocks and having drawn analogies with present-day plants. She cays that spores and pollons of hydrophytes tend to be thinwalled with reduced sculpture, and also of relatively small size, while those of mescylates and zerophytes have more or less prominent sculpture and thickened walls. Applying this interpretation to the present associations, mixed populations containing moleture-loving or lowland, and mesophytic and merophytic or upland elements would be indicated for the Sentant and Battery Foint formations, with perhaps a greater degree of hydrophytic forms in the

latter supple. The spores of the Onondaga would represent a hydrophytic flora for the most part, but those of the Perdrix equivalent a more varied source because of the greater percentage of ornamented species. It is more difficult to interpret the Helville Island assemblange in this way, since although its spores certainly possess reduced scalpture they at the same time are in general opaque and thickened, as well as being large in size.

The widespread occurrence in our samples, as in those of Haumova (1953), of spores with a perisporium characteristic of the genus <u>Archaeosonotriletes</u> favours affiliation of this feature with a group of interrelated plants. There are some indications as to the possible characteristics of this group. The report of Naumova (1953) that spores with a perisporium occur in <u>Sphenopteridium Neilhaui</u> Math. suggests a ferm or perisporium occur in <u>Sphenopteridium Neilhaui</u> Math. suggests a ferm or perisporium occur in <u>Sphenopteridium Neilhaui</u> Math. suggests a ferm or perisporium occur in <u>Sphenopteridium Neilhaui</u> Math. suggests a ferm or perisporium occur in <u>Sphenopteridium Neilhaui</u> Math. suggests a ferm or perisporium occur in the sphenopteridium (1949) reports spores of <u>AlcleomopterisHallei</u> which apparently possess a thin perisporium that readily separates from the rest of the oppres of at least some providesperms. On the other hand, Hoskins and Gross (1943) show that spores of some species of <u>Remanites</u> (Sphenophyllales) also have a perisporium and they postalate that the class Sphenophyllales " ... possess a similar structure either in some or in all of its members." (ibid., P. 121).

Bower (1935, P.424) noted the presence of a perisportum in certain leptosporaniste ferms and stated that it was "... clearly a feature adopted late in descent, and restricted to certain circles of affinity." This opinion appears to be no longer tenable, since Devonion forms may represent elements affiliated with Ophenophyllales and the pteridosperms as well as

the leptosporangiate forms. In fact, relationship with the latter is more doubtful than with the other groups, since the perisporium is most frequently associated with monolete forms among the living leptosporangiates, while it is apparently restricted to trilete spores in the Devonian.

The perisporium of Devonian spores in the assemblage emphasized in this account would thus be homoplastic with the counterpart of living form spores, rather than homologous. The perisporium apparently became an extremely rare feature among <u>suprae dispersee</u> by the end of the Devonian period, or in the Lower Carboniferous, since it is not evident in the prolific Upper Paleosoic spore flora.<sup>1</sup>

The abundance of forms bearing an <u>apen</u> also suggests that spores with this feature were, like the perispore, derived from plants of common relationship. Indications of the possible botanical affinity of these spores are scarce. Proximal faces delimited by arcuate lines and thickenings occur on Carboniferous megaspores of several form genera (<u>i.e.</u> <u>Laevigatisporites</u>, <u>Sotosisporites</u> and <u>Zonalesporites</u>) that have been related to the ligulate Lepidophytales (Sigillaricease and Bothrodendraceae) (Potonie and Kramp 1956), but micespores of comparable age do not possess this feature. Assignment of Lycopsid affinity to species of <u>Retusotriletes</u> would be only tentative on this basis.

Naumova (1953) assigns spores of <u>Hetusotriletes</u> to the Marattiales, because some examples of this group of ferms (she mentions <u>Danacopsis</u>)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Unless Lacvigato-sporites includes the exines of species that have failed to retain their perisporium preservation. This is unlikely, since no vestige of a perispore-like structure has been reported in association with this gaus.

have a similar apen. It is not clear whether or not she has more evidence for this conclusion, or whether she would suppose Marattiaceous affinity for all spores with an apen, on the basis of this one similarity. The writer has a more reserved opinion but agrees that an affinity may be justified at least in part with this fern order, especially since megafossil remains from the Carboniferous (<u>Pecopteris</u>, <u>Scolecopteris</u>) suggest that the family Marattiaceae is one of the oldest of ferms.

It must be concluded therefore that although the correct affiliations of <u>Hetusotriletes</u> are not known, possible relationships to the ferns, particularly the Marattiales and more questionably to the lycopods, are indicated. It may be montioned that many of the spores of present-day lycopods have smooth proximal portions or contact faces, with arcuate outer margins.

To the writer's knowledge, no record exists of association of spores with radial strictions (<u>Radiasnora</u>) with any sporangial remains. It is impossible at present to judge whether the resemblance between these dispersed spores and the spores of the present-day form <u>Saccolome elegans</u> is indicative of botanical affinity. Matever their relationships maybe it is probable that they were borne by a group of plants that were adapted to a fairly broad range of habitat, or, if they were restricted in habitat preference, the particular environment in which they grew was widespread in the Devonian period. This conclusion seems willd in view of the fact that <u>Radiasnora</u> occurs in as many as four of the five formations investigated. Fossibly the parent plants were herbaceous, and hence not amenable to the preservation as megafossils.

Affinities of the spores of the unique genus <u>Archaeotriletes</u>, present in the Helville Island coal, have in the past been opeculated upon by several investigators. Kreusel and Weyland's (1929) association of a small spore of this form with <u>Aneurophyton</u> may indicate an affinity for the much larger <u>sworae disperses</u> of stailer form, but the evidence of these authors would be more convincing if it had been accompanied by clear photographs. Even so, these authors figure dispersed spores from the same locality which undoubtedly belong to <u>Archaeotriletes</u>. Armold (1953, 1935) reports spores, which are perhaps similar to <u>Archaeotriletes</u>, from a sporengium called <u>Lepidostrobus Callowayl</u>, but again the ovidence is not convincing. If these spores are borne by both <u>Aneurophyton</u>, and <u>Leoidostrobus</u>, the presence of spores with shailar unusual features on plents that are probably not related would be very interesting from an evolutionary standpoint. Other references to spores of this game do not suggest an affinity with any particular parent.

As pointed out carlier (p. 56) the writer does not agree with Nameou's (1953) alignment of <u>Archaeotriletes</u> with <u>Asolia</u>. The massula which surrounds <u>Asolia</u> megaspores and bears the glochidis is delicate and cashy destroyed, so it is very doubtful if it could be preserved as a feesil except under extremely unusual conditions. Horeever, the messula in <u>Asolia</u> is not a part of the megaspore proper, as the appendage-bearing well of <u>Archaeotriletes</u> appears to be. Even if the two structures were homologous, the difference in their ages is too great to allow any but a most tentative suggestion of their affinities. We must therefore conclude that at present the botanical relationships of <u>Archaeotriletes</u> are unknown.

1.57

Lang (1925) states that a considerable number of the dispersed spores from Middle Devonian rocks of Gromarty, including forms assignable to <u>Archaeotriletes</u>, are between 100 µ and 200 µ in diameter. This, he says is " ... remarkably large for spores of homosporus Pteridophyta or Pteridosperms." Possibly then, <u>Archaeotriletes</u> is the small megaspore of a hoterosporous plant. This conclusion is favoured by the association with <u>Archaeotriletes</u> in the Helville Island coal of larger spores that are probably megaspores, but which are also smaller in size than most Carboniferous megaspores. In addition, most megaspores that have been found in bevonian rocks by other investigators (<u>i.e. Archaeoptoris latifolis</u> (Arnold 1953), <u>Inignophyton superior</u> (Høeg 1942), <u>Kry.shtofovichis Africani</u> (Wikitin 1934) are of correspondingly small size.

At this point it is appropriate to consider the floristic implications of the presence of heterospory within the Devonian, as they are influenced by the assemblages presented in this investigation. The existence of megaspores in the Upper Devonian has been demonstrated by the authors cited in the preceding paragraph, and the megaspores of the Helville Island coal are further examples. If the large spores (<u>Triletes</u> sp. A. and <u>T</u>. sp. B.) which were found in the Battery Point sediment are megaspores, they add a Middle Devonian record to the geological range of this feature.

It may be significant as an indicator of the course of development of heterospory that the micspores of at least some Devonian assemblages, including the Melville Island, tend to be unusually large (Elevakaya 1936, Møeg 1942, Thomson 1952), while Devonian megaspores, as illustrated by the

present assemblages and others, are distinctly smaller than those of the overlying Carboniferous. This fact suggests that heterosporous plants, while well established in the flora of the upper part of the Devonian, had not yet developed to the stage where the male and famile spores were as greatly different in size as they were in the Carboniferous.

The megaspores of the Helville Island assemblage may perhaps be lycopsid, since all could be assigned to the form genus <u>Triletos</u>, which Schopf (1933), Harris (1935) and others have placed with the heterosporous free-sporing lycopods. Lycopsid, particularly sigillarioid, affinity is also favoured for then because of the rescublence of <u>Theoremlati-sporites</u> <u>submanillarius</u> to spores associate with <u>Sigillaria</u> (Chaloner 1953.

The significance of the cubinized mesosporium of <u>T. submatiliarius</u> is not clear. A similar structure has been observed in coveral Carboniferens megaspores and in megaspores of Condumn rocks (11/03 <u>et al</u>. 1955), so that it is not a feature that is restricted to the Devenian. Even some present-day megaspores possess mesosporium-like structures that are sutinized (<u>i.e. Selarinella</u> and <u>Isostes</u>), but it is not known whether or not they could be preserved as feasils. The mesosporium of feasil megaspores may thus be a lycopisid feature since it is present in several examples of the group. On the other hand, some of the megaspores that Gurange <u>et al</u>. (1953) discovered in the Lower Condumn of India appear to possess a mesosporium, and lycopods are not known to occur in Indian rocks of this age.

Host available evidence, therefore, although not conclusive, points to lycopsid affinity for the small megaspores of the Helville Island coal, and perhaps for those of the Battery Point formation.

The Devenien species of micspores which hear equatorial flanges (<u>Girratriradites</u>) may also be hypopsid, at least in part. Schopf <u>et al</u>. (1944) suggest such affinity for this genus, and later work has proved the relationship of <u>G. annulatus</u> with the herbaceous heterosporous hypopod <u>Selaginellites crassicinetus</u> (Hestins and Abbet 1956) and of spores similar to <u>G. annulatus with Selaginellites guissei</u> Zeiller (Ghaloner 1954). It may be significant that some living species of <u>Selaginella</u> (<u>i.e. S</u>. <u>rupestris</u>) bear microspores with an equatorial wing (Enex 1936) and in fact resemble <u>Girratriradites decorus</u> of the Eattery Point formation (Plate XI, figs. 10 and 12). It is not known, of course, whether all Palasosoic microspores with the Lycopsida, but as yet there is no evidence that they were produced by any other group of plants.

The tendency for production of equatorial structures is also present in another lycopsid, <u>Lepidedeudron</u>. Reports of spores with an equatorial cingulum of the type borne by <u>Lycospors</u> are numerous in connection with <u>Lepidestrobus</u> (Fotonic and Kresp 1956). The presence of both <u>Cirratri-</u> <u>radites and Lycospora</u> in the Sevenian sadiments selected here therefore suggests the existence in their floras of both herbaccous and arborescent Lycopods, and perhaps both hemosporous and heterosporous members of this group.

Other cingulate micepores (Denso-sporites and <u>Anulati-sporites</u>) are of more doubtful affinity, although there are some indications of lycopsid relationship for them as well. Fotonic and Kramp (1956) place <u>Denso-sporites</u> with "Lycopsida unbekannter Stellung" because transitional

forms exist between it and <u>Lycospore</u>. To the uniter's knowledge, the only published reference to small spores rescabling <u>Denco-sporites</u> from any sporangium is that of Nathorst (1914) to the spores of <u>Porostrobus</u> <u>Loilleri</u>, a lycopod. Assignment of Devonian species of <u>Denso-sporites</u> to the Lycopoida is only tentative therefore, and the same is true of <u>Anulati-</u> sporites.

Some indication of the habitat proference of the plants which produced <u>Denso-sporites</u> is given by Hronp (1951). He notes that in coals studied by him <u>Denso-operites</u> is most consent in the durain components, which were deposited in Limnic swamps and lacked a protective forest camopy. <u>Denso-sporites</u> would thus probably have been derived from plants which grew on the higher hand surrounding the swamp. If this is true it is not surprising that there should be little record of the parent plants of <u>Denso-sporites</u>, since their upland environment would not likely lond them to preservation.

Indications are incomplete as to the affiliations of micepores with a single inflated wing, of the genera <u>Endosporites</u> and <u>Grandlepore</u>. The evidence of Chaloner (1951, 1953) that spores agreeing with <u>Endosporites</u> have been borne by <u>Deencerites</u> and <u>Lepidostrobus</u> is convincint, and both he and Florin (in Grockall and Herris 1952) agree that assignment of <u>Endo-</u> <u>sporites</u> with the cordaitaleans as indicated by Schopf et al. (1944) and Grockall and Herris (1952) is unside at present. Thus, <u>Endosporites</u> <u>insolitus</u> of the Eattery Point assemblage may be hypopsid. On the other land, Heny (1953, 1955) relates spores with an enveloping wing to the pteridosperms and the Sphenophyllales, so that evidently this feature was borne by spores of at least three major plant groups in the Carboniferous.

There is no ovidence available to indicate whether the Devonian representatives were related to those of the Carboniferous, or whether they may represent, at least in part, on entirely different type of parent.

Noticulate oppres similar to those present in the Devonian assemblages (Dictyotrilates and Reticulati-shorites) have been discussed elsewhere in the Literature. Among present-day plants, reticulate spores are most prevalent in the Dryophyte (Next 1959) and the Lycopodiaceae (Next 1950), and Lundblad's (1954) discussion of the affinities of reticulate spores as fossils (see p. 64) indicates that a large partition of these may belong to the same two groups. In view of the suggestions of Next (1939) and Lundblad (1954) regarding this abundance of Carboniferous members of the Bryophyta, and Neutorg's (1956) opinion that the messes originated at least as early as the Devonian, it is probable that Devonian reticulate spores are partly bryophytic in origin. Nevertheless, some undoubtedly have Lycopodiaceous parents (Neumove 1953). These bryophytic-Lycopsid elements were thus well established in the Sextent and Dettery Point assemblages.

Spores with granulate or apiculate ornamentation, which comprise a large segment of the Devonian assumblages, occur in every geological period from Devonian to recent and may represent quite a few plant groups. Nevertheless, several particular examples noted in the present assumblages point rather convincingly to certain taxa. Schopf et al. (1944) express the opinion that some species of their genus <u>Functati-sporites</u> (our <u>Functati-sporites</u>, <u>Cyclogranisporites</u>, <u>Flani-sporites</u> and <u>Apiculati-sporites</u>)

seen "beyond much question" to have affinity with the pteridosperms. They particularly mention alliance with <u>Grossothees</u>, just as has been indicated here for <u>Plani-sporitos dilucidus</u> of the Nelville Island coal. Soveral other species here placed in <u>Grologawnisporitos</u> and <u>Plani-sporites</u> also bear similarities in size, form and orn-mentation to spores obtained from <u>Grossothees</u> fructifications by Eldston (1926). This is further evidence for the existence of pteridosperms in the Melville Island assemblage and in the Middle Devonian Battery Point (cf. p. 154).

Comparisons also suggest alliance of some of the granulate and aplculate oppres to the ferms. Many of the spores of living and fossil Marattiaceae are granulate, papillate or minutely spinose (Mass 1938), this agreeing with several species in the Battery Peint and Melville Island assemblages. The resemblance of <u>Cyclogranisperites emplue</u> to <u>Acitheon</u> <u>longifolia</u> (R. and M. Keny 1955) is particularly chose and implies a Marattiaceous element in the Melville Island coal flore.

Although undoubted similarities in some forms of granulate and apiculate dispersed spores indicate forms and pteridosperms, much remains to be discovered as to the exact affinities of these spores in the Palaeosoic. Homoplasy may play a part in causing the occurrence of similar forms of spores throughout various geological ages (cf. Schopf et al. 1944), and this may be particularly true for spores with reduced ormamentation. The resurblance between <u>Apiculatioperis teneris</u> [Flate 11, fig. 23), and <u>Osaunda-sportices</u> and Osmunda (p. 48) may be attributable to homoplasy. Since spores with this appearance occur in most geological periods, it is reasonable that they were produced by more than one taxon

of planes.

Possibly some of these forms may be immeture specimens which have not yet developed full ormamontation, and would be placed in a different form genus when mature. Muck (1938) believes that this phenomenon is probsoly rare among <u>sporse disperses</u> since, as she points out,

'Only sponse in which the wall has been cutinized are capable of preservation as fossile, and such sponse already exhibit the type of sculpturing characteristic of the scult. The assumption is thus justifiable that microspones found in coals, [... and other sodimentary rocks ...]if they have not actually reached maturity will at least have the characteristics of the scult and can be classified as belonging to the same type."

On the other hand, Redforth (1933) has shown that even inneture spores of <u>Senffenbergie pluness</u> are expable of preservation and that they possess ernomentation of the <u>Functationsection</u> or <u>Opelegranisportion</u> form as opposed to the ridged spinose condition (cf. <u>Grintstisneriton</u>) of the mature specimen. Certainly then, it appears as if some immature specimens could contribute to the assemblages presented in this investigation. Probably they would, however, occur most frequently in groups as Indforth (1938) and Balas and Mannelly (1956) suggest, and thus be recognized as immature. Such groups of spores occur in the present assemblages, but they are mostly small and larvigete forms, not associated in tetrady.

Dispersed spores which possess ridged, spinose ernamentation (Cristatisporites) as mentioned in the preceding paragraph, resemble certain spores obtained by Radforth (1938, 1939) from sporangia of Schizaeaceous ferms of Carboniferous age. The presence of species of this genus in the Rattery Point formation suggest that ferms of Schizaenzeous affinity may occur in this portion of the Devonian flore, especially since spores of the present-day genus <u>Aneimin</u>, also of the family Schizaeaceae, possess ridged, spinose spores as well. <u>Cristatisporites speciosus</u> resembles spores of <u>Senftenbergin pennueformis</u> (Madforth 1939) particularly closely.

Spines that are not connected at their base by ridges, as in <u>Raistrickia difficilis</u>, are also borne by some form spores (<u>cf</u>. <u>Botry-optoris spinosa</u> Namay 1950). Schopf <u>et al</u>. (1944) mention spores obtained from schizacaceous sporangia of Pennsylvanian age which contain spores of the <u>Raistrickia</u> type, which further favours the opinion that spinose spore wall is a fern character. The statement of Schopf <u>et al</u>. (1944, p. 55) that "Typical forms of <u>Raistrickia</u> are without doubt filicinean." may be too inclusive since some living species of <u>Salarinella</u> possess spinose spores, but even so, relationship of Devonian spinose forms to the ferns is not easily doubted on the basis of comparisons with forms from Falaeozoic fructifications.

There remain to be considered some spores of unusual morphology, for which there are no comparable forms in the literature. One of these, <u>Perimetrisporites</u>, possesses the subtriangular shape and the granular ornamentation which is a feature of many fern spores. On the basis of morphological comparisons, this genus may be related to <u>Granulati-sporites</u> and perhaps to <u>Reinschospora</u>, although the internatial ornumentation of the latter genus is much more accentuated than that of <u>Perimetricporites</u>.

According to the distribution pattern of this genus among the Sextant samples (Flate XVII), the plants which produced it were probably locally very abundant in the land surrounding the Sextant basin of deposition, which suggests that they were selective as to habitat, and that

plants in this habitat did not always contribute to the sedimentary basin.

In this connection the ecology of the parent plants of <u>Perimetri</u>sporites can be partially inferred. The genus apparently was not being produced in the source locality of the A-5 sediment, while sphenopsidand pteropsid-like plants (probable producers of <u>Calamosnorn</u> and <u>Leiotriletes</u>) and the unknown, probably cosmopolitan producers of <u>Fadia</u>-<u>sporn</u> spp. were dominant elements. Thus we may logically conclude that the habitat preference of the parents of <u>Perimetrisporites</u> was not similar to that which was preferred by the former plants. According to the opinion of Naunova (<u>vide</u> p.153) and the fact that the structure of many fossil and recent sphenopsids indicates their adaption to a moist habitat it could then be inferred that <u>Perimetrisporites</u> was produced in a more upland locality. The existence of such a highland source close to the locus of deposition of the Sextant formation (p. 12).

Whatever may have been the exact affinities of <u>Perimetris orites</u> it apparently was produced by a unique group of plants, since the character of the genus is an unusual one, which has nothing comparable in any of the Devonian assemblages.

The genus <u>Perimetrisporites</u> may serve as an example of the possibility that abundances of certain genera or forms of spores in various sediments may give a false picture of the flora which they represent, if they are not interpreted with caution. For example, in samples A-17 (1) and A-17 (2) of the Sextant formation, <u>Perimetrisporitos</u> constitutes more than 40% of the total numbers of spores. This may mean that the plants which produced these spores produced them in exceptionally large

numbers, or that they grow very near to the locus of deposition of the sediment, or that they were somehow better adapted for dispersal than other contemporary spores. It may, but not necessarily, indicate that the parent plants were themselves more numerous. It follows that the greater percentage of certain other genera and species of spores in the absence of <u>Perimetrisporites</u> may not necessarily indicate an increase in numbers of the type of plant which bore these spores, although the writer is inclined toward the latter view.

<u>Velasporites</u> is another genus for which the botanical relationships are unknown. As may have been true for <u>Perimetrisporites</u> and <u>Radiaspora</u>, the plants which produced members of this genus possibly exhibited unusual vegetative characteristics. The fact that no spores are known from any age which resemble these, or which might be regarded as related forms, further indicates that the parent plants were unique and perhaps represent a group for which there is no evidence in the megafossil record.

Velas oritas is one of the two dominant genera of the Melville Island coal, and as such it may be related to the megaspore forms which are also prominent constituents. If this is true, its affinities would probably be lycopsid. However, species of the other major micepore component of this formation, <u>Retusotriletas</u>, could also be aligned with the megaspores, as their corresponding microspores.

More indications are available concerning the ecological preference of the plants which bore Velasporites than concerning its phyletic position. Since the spores were dominant constituents in a conly matrix, probably they represent one of the dominant plant groups of a Devenian

coal swamp. Moreover, the swamp was probably in a forest locality, where the spore deposition was autochthonous, as suggested by the fact that there are only two dominant genera in the assemblage, whereas there would probably be many more if the locality allowed access to wind-blown spores from the hinterland. The action of forest cover in preventing free transport of spores has been discussed by Kremp (1951) for Carboniferous and Harris (1955) for Recent material.

The occasional compact masses of spores which were encountered in some samples allow derivation of certain conclusions which would not be possible from spores in the isolated condition. These masses, (Plate XVI, Fig. 1, 2, 3) compact and linear-oval in outline, suggest the shape of sporangia. Radforth (1939) has demonstrated that fossil sporas which are separated from the sporangial wall still held the form of the outline of the sporangium and such may be the condition here. All of the aggregates have in common their apparent radial symmetry, and their lack of association with sporangial wall. Also, there is no evidence of septa, inner walls or central sterile core that would suggest that they were synangial (as in some Carboniforous ferns, e.g. Marattiales), or columellate (as in Sporogonites or Horneophyton). The largest mass, composed of Hetugotriletos magnificus, is comparable in length (1 mm.) and shape (elongate oval) to the terminal sporangia borne by several Middle and Upper Devenian plants of varied affinities (e.g. Edynia, Psilophyton, Calamonhyton, Archacoptaris), but because of the distinctive ornamentation and large size of the spores (Plate XVI, Fig. 7, 8) it is apparently not related to any of these genera. The mass composed of Perimetrisporites mundus is about half the length of the former one, and the one containing Granulati-

sporitos cf. G. minutissimus is still smaller, <u>i.e.</u> less than 200  $\mu$  long, which is smaller than most known Palaeozoic sporangia. It is difficult to be more precise as to the phyletic relationships of any of the aggregates since there is no indication as to the wall structure or manner of origin of the sporangium itself.

In Table V the suggested affinities of the spore features discussed in the preceding paragraphs are summarized. Assignment of any feature to a particular group is not meant to infer that spores of all members of the group possess the characteristic, but rather that a degree of relationship is suggested on the basis of available evidence.

As an additional assessment, there remains the evaluation of form trends in the spores apart from their phylogenetic relationships. Form trends can be best assessed when broad ranges of geological time are compared, and this was the approach of Radforth and McGregor (1956). The microfossils revealed here substantiate the occurrence of the features described for the Devonian by these authors. They also stress the apparent distinctiveness of the Devonian spore flora.

Trends of form which are established among the spores of most of the Devonian samples include perisporium, <u>apen</u>, and proximal radial striations. These features, while not restricted to the Devonian, are apparently best developed here. Other features, which appear to reach the apex of their prominence in the Lower Carboniferous (<u>i.e.</u> thick wall, spinose encircling wing (as in <u>Grandispora</u>), equatorial cingulum and reticulate ornamentation (<u>vide</u> Luber and Waltz 1936, Knox 1948 and Hoffmeister, Staplin and Malloy 1955b)) are foreshadowed in the Middle and Upper Devonian but are not the most prominent features as they are in the
### TABLE V

E

Devonian spore feature	Suggested affinity
Trilete	Many groups
Thin wall, laevigate, circular	Galamariaceae Prinofilices and others
Thin wall, laevigate, subtriangular	Filicinene Ptoridospermae
Perisperiva	Pteridosperme Sphenophyllales Filicineac
Арөа	lycopsida Marattiales
Radial striations	Unknown
Bifurcate appendages	Unknown
Equatorial flange	Heterosporous Lycopsida
Cingulum	lycopsidn
Encircling wing	lycopsida Pteridospermao Sphenopbyllales
Rəticulate	Bryophyta Lycopsida
Granulato-apiculato	Fteridospermae Filicineae Marattiales Schizaeaceae
Ridged-spinose	Schizaeaceae
Spinose	Filicineae
Murginal papillae and depressions	Unknown
Prozimal "veil"	Unknown

170

subsequent period. Other features prevalent in the later Carbonifercus have not appeared in the Devonian (<u>e.g.</u> bean-like form (as in <u>laevisateaporitas</u>), triangular form with thickened corners (as in <u>Tricuitrites</u>) or furrows and pores.

The features represented by the spores in the Melville Island assemblage are difficult to evaluate. in terms of any trends, since they comprise a complex for which there is as yet no comparison. They may, with disclosure of other assemblages in the future, perhaps from other material of northern latitudes, represent a portion of an unknown Upper Devonian microfessil complex.

In addition to spores, other microfossils in certain of the samples show similarity to features borne by megafossils, and relationships can be inferred at both the broad and the particular levels. The fragments shown in Plate XV, Fig. 6, 8, 9 and 10, from the Battery Point formation, are similar to conducting elements that occur in various groups of both living and fossil plants. The annularly thickened fragments (Plate XV, Fig. 6 and 8), for example, show striking similarity in size and structure of their walls to the wider tubes which Lang (1937) observed in Newstothallus pseudo-vasculosa. Lang prefers to regard Hematothallus as a land plant "of peculiar type". It bore resistant spores, and the annular tube-like elements were possibly additional adaptation to a terrestrial or semi-terrestrial habitat, such as may have existed on the emergent portions of a delta. The presence of this frigment suggests the existence of members of the Nematophytales if not more precisely Nematothallus in the portion of the Middle Devonian flora represented by the Battery Point assemblage. Conceivably, other plants in

the Middle Devonian may have borne annularly thickened conductive elements that are indistinguishable in the isolated condition from those of <u>Newatothallus</u> (<u>Asteroxylon Mackiei</u> (Kidston and Lang 1920) may be an example, although here spiral construction of the thickenings is the more usual condition), but this view is reserved until substantiated by other evidence.

Fragments with scalariform pattern which are present in the Battery Point assemblage (Plate XV, Fig. 9) resemble the scalariform tracheids in the metaxylem of various pteridophyte plants and are particularly common in the Lycopsida. No particular plant has been found to compare especially closely in its tracheary structure with these fragments.

It should be pointed out that the scalariform structure is believed to be a more advanced type phylogenetically than the annular or spiral one.

Other scalariform elements, discovered in the Nelville Island sample, resemble the small elements in the "ceptate metaxylem" described by Fry (1954) for the lycoped <u>Paurodendren</u>, and found in a restricted number of other fossil species, all lycopsid, in the Carbonifereus. To the writer's knowledge, this is the first Devonian record of this feature. These comparisons are convincing evidence of the derivation of these Melville Island fragments from the Lycopsida, and perhaps, as Fry (1954) indicates for <u>Faurodendren</u>, from herbaceous numbers of the group.

The presence of bordered Lits (Flate XV, Fig. 10) in the Middle Devonian Battery Foint assemblage 15 of greater significance, because it is a feature long associated with the most advanced stage of tracheid construction, which reaches its best development in the conifers of the late Falseozoic. Even though it is regarded as advanced, this feature

has peen recognized in several apparently unrelated plant groups in the Middle and Upper Devonian (<u>Palaeonitys Milleri</u> (Kidston and Lang 1923), <u>Aneurophyton</u> (Kräusel and Weyland 1923), <u>Kenocladia</u> (Arnold 1952) and <u>Callizyon</u> (Arnold 1930)), so that its phyletic implications in this period are difficult to assess. The report by Hau (1946) of bordered pits in <u>Taeniocrada cf. T. dubia</u> gives even more scope to the possible relationships of the pits encountered in the Battery Point assemblage. From the few fragments in the latter assemblage it is not evident whether the pits were uniscriate or multiscriate.

Pits of another type discovered in the Melville Island coal (Plate XV, Fig. 7) are similar to pits that Krausel and Weyland (1923) record from <u>Hostimella hostimensis</u> of Middle Devonian age. The likeness is not exact, since the latter fragments are smaller, according to the illustration of Krausel and Weyland, but in other respects (oval shape, the tilted angle of the axes of the pits and the relatively large area of unpitted surface on both fragments) the similarity is marked. Krausel and Weyland assign to their specimen a psilopsid affinity, but allocation of the Melville Island specimens to this group must be more cauticus since there are no other well-established records of psilophytes in the Upper Devonian.

The axis found in the Melville Island assemblage, which possesses node-like intervals (Plate XV, Fig. 2), suggests sphenopsoid construction. More specific relationships cannot be suggested at present. The other fragment from the same assemblage (Plate XV, Fig. 3) shows no node-like construction, and possesses few features that are here regarded as diagnostic for assignment of affinity.

The association of smooth, apparently alote spores with the net-like strands shown in Plate IV, Fig. 1 is not comparable with any record in the literature. Long (1937, p. 273) records laevigate spores of similar size  $(30 - 35 \mu)$  which occur with fragments of fine tubes, but the tubes are suggested as being related to some form of <u>Hermitic-</u> <u>thalbus</u> (ibid. p. 274), so that they are evidently of different structure from those of the Melville Island coal.

Since the botanical relationships of the remaining group of plant microfossils, the hystrichosphaerids, are not clear, these fossils are not discussed at this time.

#### STRAFICKAPHICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF THE MICROFOSSILS

Demonstration and assessment of the occurrence of spores, hystrichosphaerids and certain other microfoscils in the five formations examined, and evaluation of their botanical relations, has provided a basis for interprotation of their value for stratigraphic surposes. The establishment of clearly circumscribed temponic units is of primary inportance as a baseline for any stratigraphic interpretations and this has been done for the plant microfossils of five sedimentary formations, not previously examined intensively. The appropriateness of their application to geological problems must be evident, and this is the case for the strate investigated here (p. 8 ). The Melville Island and Sectant formations apparently contain no fossils which could act as horizon markers or age indicators, with the exception of the microfoscils here described. Also, the meagre fossil contents of the Battery Foint formation and the Ferdix equivalent are supplemented here by numerous new forms. The Chondage formation is now shown to have, in addition to its found, an extensive population of plant microfossile, and certain of these (appendix I) are similar to examples found in non-parine codiments.

Sometion of strate other than coal using plant microfossils has been less precise than with microfaumas (Moods 1955). Now, with the demonstration that Canadian sediments of different matrices yield spores and other plant microfossils, research has a basis for active extension of planned work toward the optablishment of index assemblages for strate

other than coal. Further investigation will reveal whether assemblages of species rather than single species will beat provide sonal units for those strata. Evidence based on populations of similar size and scope of forms from Carboniferous coals suggests that the former may be true. On the other hand, there are some species in the assemblages here investigated, that were encountered in one formation only, and have not been reported in other Devonian assemblages in the literature (<u>Perimetrisporites app., Madiaspora appla, Volacporites spp.</u>) These in the may prove to be sonal guide fossils.

As an additional aspect of zonation using plant microfossils, the establishment of ranges of form features (rather than genera or species) is suggested. Certain form features of spores (i.e. radial strictions, graphel-like appendages, apen, and perisportum) are prominent components in the assemblages revealed here, and this occurrence contrasts with their rarity among the Lower Carboniferous <u>sporae dispersec</u> and their complete absence among these of Upper Carboniferous.

Neumova (1953) has demonstrated that these same form features are characteristic for the Middle and Upper Devonian of the Noscow Basin and that they are applicable to distinguishing zones within the Devonian of that area. Now, close agreement as to the occurrence of these features in Canadian deposits establishes a basis for similar work on this continent.

Cortain conclusions may be derived on the basis of comparisons of spore form, regarding the age of the Soutant formation. The Soutant has provided assemblages of spores which vary from horizon to horizon in the Vertical sense, but which nonetheless possess certain elements of form

(and perisportua) that rescable those of Hiddle Devonian strate investigated here and elsewhere. Since it compares in occurrence and magnitude of cortain form features of its spores with both the Battery Foint assemblage and Hiddle Devonian assemblages from the Moscow Basin (Naumova (1953), a suggestion is not unreasonable that its age is somewhat younger than proviously thought (lower Hiddle Devonian rather than Hyper Lower Devonian). This conclusion is strengthened by correlation of the diameter range within the genus <u>Retusotriletes</u> (p. 136) with that given by Naumova (1953) for Hiddle Devonian forms, and by contrast between the complexity of features in the Sextent with the simplicity of features of Lower Devonian spores reported by Naumova (1953) and Thomson (1952).

Additional research may substantiate this conclusion, and at the same time more fully demonstrate a means of making inter-continental correlations within certain non-marine sediments.

Assessment of age of microfloras on the basic of trends in spore form (rather than genera or species) has been suggested by Radforth and HeBregor (1956) and applied to the age determination of certain unknown assemblages (e.g. the Intropid Bay formation) by the writer, (unpublished work), and the present investigation has provided further application for this proposal.

The usefulness of hystrichosphaerids as tools for sonation depends on the derivation of basic information concerning their presence and distribution, and this invostigation has provided such information for three sedimentary strate. This makes available data that will be collateral to other data from investigations of these fossils that are currently in progrees (Loeblich, A. R. Jr. 1957, pp. 200-201).

In addition, this investigation demonstrates that where both spores and hystrichosphaorids occur, as in the Battery Foint and Gnondage formations and the Perdix equivalent, future investigations can apply them simultaneously since the same methods serve for extraction of both. Their simultaneous utilisation for somation purposes may have particular significance as an aid in the extension of biostratigraphic zones across facies boundaries between marine and non-marine strata. Spores have been useful in this respect (Moods 1955), and the spores in the assemblages presently under consideration show promise of being useful in this way (Appendix 1), but to the author's impublic spores and hystrichosphaerids have not been used in conjunction toward this end.

The microfoscile derived here also supply certain information concerning the environments of sedimentation of the strate from which they were derived. For four of the assemblages, the microfoscil data confirms conclusions (pp.11-16) derived from other sources. The Battery Point and Sentant formations, believed to be continental in origin, possess few or no examples of marine microfoscils (hystrichosphaorids) but possess an abundant hystrichosphmerids and Fordrix on the other hand possess abundant hystrichosphmerids and a lower content of spores, which agrees with interpretation of their origin as marine.

For the Molville Island formation spores, in the absence of hystrichospimerids, the major basis for interpretation of the environment in which the coal was deposited, i.e. in an autochthonous deposit (p. 168) with no evidence of marine conditions.

#### SIMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Methods that have been adapted for the extraction of plant microfossils from five Devonian formations in this country have revealed one hundred and sixteen species of spores, ninety-three of them new. The same methods have disclosed forty species of hystrichosphaerids, of which thirty-five are new, as well as certain other plant microfossils. These discoveries have provided the first extensive record of plant microfossils from these deposits.

The disclosed spores and hystrichosphaerids have been systematically described, thereby establishing a basis for their evaluation in both botanical and geological terms. Classification of the spores according to the scheme of Potonie and Kremp (1954) has provided the first application of spores of Devonian age to this system.

Freparatory to further evaluations, the spores, hystrichosphaerids and other microfossils of the five formations were examined as assemblages and salient characteristics organized. The prominence of triradiate aperture, perisporium and <u>apea</u> among the spores confirms for Canadian material the dominance of these features reported in Devonian rocks of the Eussian Flatform. The abundance and variety of hystrichosphaerids in certain of the strata which also contain spores has prompted the suggestion that they may be applied in conjunction with the spores toward the solution of botanical and geological problems. The features described for other plant microfossils, particularly fragments of conductive tissue, have proved to be additional points of reference, particularly for evaluation of botanical relationships.

Several features of spores have been described for the first time, i.g. the marginal structures of <u>Perimetriscorites</u>, the proximal "veil" of <u>Velasporites</u>, the radial ornamentation of <u>Hadiasiora</u>, and the distinctive association of features possessed by the <u>Retusotriletes</u> complex of the Melville Island coal. The diversity of these features in the accompaniment of others such as the bifurcate appendages of <u>Archaeotriletes</u>, the small megaspores, and the closely appressed perisporium, emphasize the need for further studies of spore - sporangial relationships within the Devonian period, and provides new evidence bearing on several questions of fundamental botanical interest.

Such a complexity of species and features in the spores indicates at least as great a scope of variation in the parent floras of the Devonian period. Evaluations that have been made of the affinities of the spores in this investigation have suggested relationship to Psilopsida, Sphenopsida, Lycopsida, Filicineae and Fteridospermae, and what is even more significant, to strong representation and wide scope of complexity within all of these groups.

It is indicated, therefore, that the Devonian examples of these plant groups must have been the products of a long evolutionary development prior to the Devonian, as has been suggested by Teclerq (1954), Radforth and McGregor (1956) and others. Several separate lines of plants, as represented by the spores encountered here, were quite distinct at least as far back as the time represented by the lower part of the Middle Devonian.

The indication of extreme antiquity of the Lycopsida, evidenced by <u>Kryshtofovichia Africani</u> (Nikitin 1934) and <u>Barasvanathia</u> (Long and Cookson 1935), is strengthened by the present evidence of numerous spore species for which lycopsid affinity is proposed.

The representation of spore forms in samples from each of the formations is fur greater than that of the plant megafossils from the same formations, which demonstrates that these microfossils may provide abundant records of plants in localities where they are not preserved as megafossils.

Illustration of fluctuating patterns of occurrence of dominant genera and species of spores within section A of the Sextant formation has demonstrated satisfactorily the range of variation that may occur in the Devonian microfessil population at one locality, within even a relatively short interval of time, such as is represented by this section.

Evaluations of certain ecological and phylogenetic relationships of the microfossils, that were made in conjunction with assessment of the components of the flora, illustrate the applicability of these fossils to several areas that would not be easily interpreted from megafossil records.

The appropriateness of the application of the plant microfossils of the five formations to stratigraphic problems has been indicated and proposals have suggested that the plant microfossils may be applicable to zonation, using both species and trends of form features.

#### REFERENCES CITHD

- AENOLD, C.A. 1930. The genus <u>Callinylon</u> from the Upper Devonian of central and western New York. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters, 11: 1-50.
- ARNOLD, C.A. 1933. A lycopodiaceous strobilus from the Pocono sandstone of Pennsylvania. Amer. Jour. Bot., 20: 114-117.
- ARMOLD, C.A. 1935. Motes on some American species of <u>Lepidostrobus</u>. Amer. Jour. Bot., 22: 23-25.
- ARNOLD, C.A. 1936. Observations on fossil plants from the Devonian of eastern North America. I. Plant remains from Scaumenac Bay, Quebec. Univ. Mich., Contr. Mus. Paleont., 5: 37-48.
- ARMOLD, C.A. 1939. Observations on fossil plants from the Devonian of eastern North America. IV. Plant remains from the Katskill Delta deposits of northern Pennsylvania and southern New York. Univ. Mich., Contr. Mrs. Paleont., 5 (11): 271-314.
- ARNOLD, C.A. 1950. Megaspores from the Michigan coal basin. Univ. Mich., Contr. Mus. Paleont., 8 (5): 59-110.
- ARNOLD, C.A. 1952. Observations on fossil plants from the Devonian of eastern North America. VI. <u>Xenocladia medullosina</u> Arnold. Univ. Mich., Contr. Mus. Falcont., 9 (10): 279-309.
- ANNOLD, C.A. 1953. The spores of <u>Archaeopteris</u>, with remarks on the affinities of the genus. Proc. 7th Int. Bot. Gong., Stockholm: 559-560.
  ARNOLD, C.A. 1954. Fossil sporecarps of the genus <u>Protosalvinia</u> Dawson, with special reference to <u>P. fureata</u> (Dawson) comb. nov. Sv. Bot. Tidsk., 48 (2): 292-300.

- ABNOLD, C.A. 1955. A Tertiary <u>Amolla</u> from British Columbia. Univ. Mich., Contr. Mus. Falcont., 12 (4): 37-45.
- BAIME, B.E. and HEMMELLY, J.P.F. 1956a. Monolete, monocolpate, and alete sporomorphs from Australian Permian sediments. Austral. Jour. Bot., 4 (1): 54-67.
- BAIME, B.E. and HENNELLY, J.P.F. 1956b. Trilete sporomorphs from Australian Fermian sediments. Austral. Jour. Bot., 4 (3): 240-260.
- BASCHNAGEL, R.A. 1941. Some microfossils from the Gnondaga chert of central New York. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. Bull., 17 (3): 1-8.
- BENNIE, J. and KIDSTON, R. 1886. On the occurrence of spores in the Carboniferous formation of Scotland. Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh, 9: 82-117.
- BHARDHAJ, D.C. 1957. The palynological investigations of the Sair coals (Part I - Northography of <u>Sporae Disperse</u>). Falseontographica B, 101: 73-125.
- BOWER, F.C. 1935. Primitive Land Plants, also known as the Archegoniatac. Macmillan and Co., London: 658 pp.
- CHALONER, W.G. 1951. On <u>Spencerites</u>, gen. nov., and <u>E. karczewskii</u> (Zerndt), the isolated spores of <u>E. inslepis</u> Scott. Ann. lag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 12, 4: 861-873.
- CHALOMEL, N.G. 1953a. On the megaspores of <u>Sigtllaria</u>. Ann. Mag. Mat. Hist., Ser. 12, 6: S81-897.
- GHALONER, W.G. 1953b. A new species of <u>levidostrobus</u> containing unusual spores. Geol. Mag., Hertford, Herts, 90 (2): 97-110.

CHALOMER, N.C. 1953c. On the megaspores of four species of Lepidostrobus. Annals of Bot., N.S., 17: 263-293.

CHALONER, W.G. 1954. Notes on the spores of two British Carboniferous Lycopods. Ann. Mag. Nat. Mist., Ser. 12, 7: 81-91.

CHALONER, W.G. 1957. Recent advances in science: Botany. Falaeozoic fossil spores and pollens. Science Progress, XLV (179): 518-525. CHANDLER, M.E.J. 1955. The Schizaeacene of the south of England in early

Tertiary times. Bull. British Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Geology, 2 (7): 291 - 314. CHITALEX, S.D. 1951. Fossil microflora from the Mohgaon Kalam beds of

- the Madhya Pradesh, India. Proc. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, 18 (5): 373-381.
- GLARKE, J.M. 1908. Early Devonic history of New York and eastern North America. N.Y. State Mus., Men. 9, Vols. 1 and 2.
- COOKSON, I.C. 1953. Difference in microspore composition of some samples from a bore at Commun, South Australia. Austral. Jour. Bot., 1 (3): 462-473.
- CUCESON, I.C. 1956. Additional microplankton from Australian late Mesosoic and Tertiary sediments. Austral. Jour. Marine and Freshwater Res., 7 (1); 183-191.
- COOPER, G.A. <u>et al</u>. 1942. Correlations of the Devonian sedimentary formations of North America. Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull. 53: 1729-1794.
- CROFT, W.N. and LANG, W.H. 1942. The Lower Devonian flora of the Senni bods of Monmouthshire and Breconshire. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, Ser. B., 231: 131-163.

- CRCORALL, R. and MORNIS, I.S.O. 1952. The Carboniferous "microspores" that have been designated "C 1" by various authors. Bull. Geol. Surv. Great Britain, 4: 49-81.
- CROSS, A.T. 1947. Spore floras of the Pennaylvanian of West Virginia and Kentucky. Jour. Geol., 55 (3): 285-308.
- DAMSON, J.W. 1871a. On spore-cases in coals. Amer. Jour. Sci., 1, (3rd Ser.): 256-263.
- DAWSON, J.N. 1871b. Fossil plants of the Devonian and Upper Silurian formations of Ganada. Geol. Surv. Gan., Pt. 1: 1-42.
- DAWSON, J.W. 1882. Fossil plants of the Devonian and Upper Silurian formations of Canada. Geol. Surv. Can., Pt. 1: 93-142.
- DEFLANDRE, G. 1937. Microfossiles des silex crétacés. Deuxième partie -Flagellés Incortae Sodis Hystrichosphaeridés. Sarcodinés. Organismes divers. Ann. Paléont., 26: 1-55.
- DEFIANDRE, G. 1944. Microfossiles des calcaires siluriens de la Montagne Noire. Ann. Faléont., 30: 41-75.
- DEFLANDRE, C. 1947a. Le problème des Hystrichosphères. Bull. Inst. Oceanogr., 44 (918): 1-13. Monico.

DEFIANDRE, G. 1947b. Sur quelques microorganismes planctoniques des silex Jurassiques. Bull. Inst. Oceanogr., 44 (921); 1-12, Monaco. DEFIAMDRE, G. 1948. Les soi-disant Radiolaires du Pracambrien de

Bretagne et la question de l'existence de Fadiolaires embrycanaires fossiles. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 74: 351-352.

DEFIANDRE, G. 1954. Systematique des Hystrichosphieridos: sur l'acception du genre <u>Cymatiosphiera</u> G. Metzel. C.R. Soc. Géol. France, 12: 257-258. DEFLANDRE, G. and COOKSON, I.C. 1955. Fossil microplankton from

- Australian late Mesozoic and Tertiary sediments. Austral. Jour. Marine and Freehwater Res., 6: 242-313.
- DELEVORYAS, T. 1955. A <u>Palasostachya</u> from the Pennsylvanian of Hansas. Amer. Jour. Bot., 42 (6): 481-488.
- DE MFF, J. 1951. Sur la présence de nicroorganismes (Hystrichosphères) dans les schistes Ordoviciens du Finistere. C.R. Acad. Sci., 233: 321-323.
- DEUNFF, J. 1954a. Sur un microplancton du Devonion du Canada recelant des types nouveaux d'Hystrichospharidés. C.R. Acad. Sci., 239: 1064-1066.
- DEUNFF, J. 1954b. Veryhachium, genre nouvenu d'Hystrichosphnerides du Primaire. C.R. Somm. Soc. Ceol. France, 13: 305-306.
- DEUMFF, J. 1955. Un microplancton fossile devonion à Hystrichosphères du continent Nord-Americain. Bull. Microscopie Appliquée, 2, T. 5 (11-12): 138-149.
- DeWIT, R. and McLANEN, D.J. 1950. Devonian sections in the Hocky Mountains between Crowsnest Fass and Jasper Alta. Geol. Surv. Can. paper 50-23. Ottawa.
- DIJKSTRA, S.J. 1952. The stratigraphical value of megaspores. Troisieme Congres, Stratigraphie, C.R. 1, Heerlen: 16300
- DOEF, E. 1955. Plants and the geological time scale. Cool. Soc. Amor., Special Paper 62: 575-592.
- DORF, E. and COOPER, J.R. 1943. Early Devonian plants of NewSoundland. Jour. Falcont., 17 (3): 264-270.

- DYER, W.S. 1928. Geology and economic deposits of the Moose River Basin. Ont. Dept. Mines, XXXVII, Pt. 6.
- EL MACE, A. 1931. Neue Mikrofossilien des baltischen Silurs. 1. Palaeontol. Z., 13: 74-118.
- EISENACK, A. 1934. Neue Mikrofossilien des baltischen Silurs. III. Neue Mikrofossilien des bohmischen Silurs. I. Palacontol. Z., 16: 52-76.

EISENACK, A. 1938. Hystrichosphaerideen und verwandte Formen im baltischen Silur. Z. Geschiebeforsch. Flachlandgeol., 14: 1-30. EISENACK, A. 1951. Über Hystrichosphaerideen und anderen Kleinformen

aus baltischem Silur und Kambrium. Senckenberginna 32: 187-204. EISENACK, A. 1954. Hystrichosph ren aus dem baltischen Gotlandium.

Sonckenbergiana, 34 (4-6): 205-211.

- ELCVERAYA, M.V. 1936. Spores of the Barzas coal. Trans. Cent. Geol. Prosp. Inst., 70.
- LEDEMAN, G. 1947. Suggestions for the classification of fossil and recent pollen grains and spores. Svensk. Bot. Tidskr., 41 (1): 104-114.
- FIGHER, D.W. 1953. A microflora in the Maplewood and Meahga shales. Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci., 21 (2): 13-18.
- FOR, F.G. 1954. Devonian Stratigraphy of Hocky Mountains and Foothills between Growsnest Pass and Athabaska River, Alberta, Canada. (In: Western Canada Sedimentary Basin, L.M. Clark, Ed., Amer. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Tulsa, Okla.: 109-130).

FRITZ, M.A. and CRANSWICK, J.S. 1953. Lower and Middle Devonian of the James Bay Lowland. Froc. Geol. Assoc. Ganada, 6: 74.

FRY, W. 1954. A study of the Carboniferous lycopod, <u>Paurodendron</u>, gen. nov. Amer. Jour. Bot., 41 (5): 415-428.

GUENNEL, G.K. 1952. Fossil spores of the Alleghenian coals in Indiana. Indiana Geol. Surv. Rept. Progr. 4, 40pp.

- HALLE, T.C. 1933. The structure of certain fossil spore-bearing organs believed to belong to pteridosperms. Kungl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., Ser. 3, 12 (6).
- HARRIS, T.M. 1935. The fossil flora of Scoresby Sound, East Greenland. Part 4: Ginkgoales, Coniferales, Lycopodiales and isolated fructifications. Meddel. on Grønland, 112 (1): 176 pp.
- HARRIS, W.F. 1955. A manual of the spores of New Zealand Pteridophyta. New Zealand Dept. Sci. and Industrial Research, Bull. 116: 166 pp. Wellington.

HARTUNG, W. 1933. Die Sporenverhältnisse der Galausriaceen. Inst. Falaobot. u. Petrogr. der Brennsteine Arb., 3 (3): 95-149.

HUEC, C.A. 1942. The Dountonian and Devonian flora of Spitzbergen. Horway, Svalbard-og Ishaus-Unders., Skrifter, No. 83; 228 pp.

HØEG, G.L., BOSE, M.N. and MANDM, S. 1955. On double walls in fossell megaspores, with description of <u>Duosporites concornsis</u> n. gen., n. sp. Nytt Magasin for Botanikk, 4.

HOFFMEISTER, W.S. 1955. Microfossils provide new technique in exploration. World Oil, 140 (5): 156-164.

HOFFMEISTER, M.S., STAPLIN, F.L., and MAILOY, N.E. 1955a. Geological range of Faleczoic plant spores in North America.

Micropalaeontology, 1 (1): 9-27.

- HOFFMEISTER, M.S., STAPLIN, F.L. and MALLOY, R.Z. 1955b. Mississippian plant spores from the Hardinsburg formation of Illinois and Mentucky. Jour. Paleont., 29 (3); 372-399.
- HOSKINS, J.H. and ABBOTT, M.L. 1956. <u>Solasinellites crassicinctus</u>, a new species from the Desmoinesian Series of Kansas. Amer. Jour. Bot., 43 (1): 36-46.
- HOSKINS, J.H. and CROSS, A.T. 1943. Monograph of the paleozoic cone genus <u>Bowmanites</u> (Sphenophyllales). Am. Mid. Nat. 30 (1): 113-163.
- HSÜ, J. 1946. Plant fragments from Devonian beds in Central Yunnan, China. Jour. Ind. Bot. Soc., Iyengar Comm. Vol.; 339-360.
- HSU, J. 1953. Devonian spores from Yunnan, China. (Abs.). Froc. 7th Int. Bot. Cong., Stockholm, 1950, p. 888.

HUME, G.5. 1954. The lower Machenzie River area, Northwest Territories M and Yukon. Geol. Surv. Canadi, Memoir 273.

IBRAHIM, A.C. 1932. Beschreibung von Sporenformen aus F18z Agir.

Houes Jb. Min. Cool. Palaont. 67 (Pt. B): 447-449.

- IBRAHIM, A.C. 1933. Sporenformen des Ägirherizents des huhr-Reviers. Dissertation Tech. Nochschule, Berlin. Friv. publ. Monrud Trilitsche, Mürzburg.
- IMGRUND, R. 1952. Die sporites des Kaiping beckens, ihre paläontologische und stratigraphische Bearbeitung im Hinblick auf eine parallelisierung mit dem hubrkarbon und dem Fennsylvanian von Illinois. Dissertation Tech. Hochschule, Anelen.

- KIDSTON, R. 1906. On the microsporangia of the Fteridospermae with remarks on their relationship to existing groups. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, Ser. B, 198: 413-445.
- KIDSTON, R. 1923. Fossil plants of the Carboniferous rocks of Brithin. Mem. Geol. Surv. U.K. (Falseont.), ii.
- KIDSTON, R. and LANG, W.H. 1920. On Old Red Sandstone plants showing structure, from the Rhynie Chert bed, Aberdeenshire. Fart III. <u>Asteroxylon Mackiei</u> Kidston and Lang. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh 52 (26): 643-685.
- KIDSTON, R. and LANG, W.H. 1923. On <u>Palaeopitys Hillori</u> H'Hab. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, 53: 409-417.
- KINDLE, E.M. 1919. The discovery of a portage fauna in the Machensie River Valley. Geol. Surv. Can. Mus. Bull. 29:1.
- KINDLE, S.M. 1938. The correlation of certain Devonian faunas of eastern and western Gaspe. Bull. An. Pal., 24 (82): 1-49.
- MINDLE, E.N. and BOSWORTH, T.C. 1920. Gil-bearing rocks of the lower Mackenzie River Valley. Geol. Surv. Can. Summ. Rept. 1920 (Pt. 3): 37-63.
- RNOX, E.M. 1935. The spores of Ptoridophyth, with observations on microspores in coals of Carboniferous age. Trans. Proc. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh, 32 (3): 435-466.
- KNOZ, B.M. 1939. The spores of Bryophyta compared with those of Carboniferous age. Trans. Froc. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh, 32 (4): 477-487.
- KNON, E.H. 1948. The microspores in the could of the Limestone coal group in Scotland. Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 107 (3): 155-163.

- KNOX, E.M. 1950. The spores of <u>Lycopodium</u>, <u>Fhylloglossum</u>, <u>Selaginella</u>, and <u>Isoetes</u> and their value in the study of microfossils of Paleozoic age. Trans. Boy. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh, 35 (3): 207-357.
- KNOX, E.M. 1951a. The microspores of some Scottish coals, and their vertical distribution. Cong. Avanc. Etudes Stratig. et Geol. Carbonifere, 3rd, C.M. 1: 333-335.
- KNOX, E.M. 1951b. Spore morphology in British ferns. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 35: 437-449.
- ROSANKE, R.M. 1950. Pennsylvanian spores of Illinois and their use in correlation. Illinois State Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 74.
- KOSANKE, R.M. 1955. <u>Hazostachys</u> a new calamite fructification. Illinois State Gecl. Surv., Rept. of Inv. 180, 24 pp.
- KHÄUSEL, R. 1939. Paläobotanische Notizen XXI; Sind die paläozoischen Hystrichosphaerideen Einzeller oder Pflanzensporen? Senckenbergiana (Senkenb. Naturf. Ges.), 21 (5-6): 358-363.
- KRÄUSEL, R. und WEYLAND, H. 1923, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Devonflora. I. Senckenbergiana 5: 158-184.
- KRÄUSEL, R. und WEYLAND, H. 1929. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Devonflora. III. Abh. der Senckenberg. Naturf. Gesell., 41 (7): 315-360.
- KNEMP, C. 1951. Sporen-Vergezellschaftungen und mikrofaunen-Horizonte. Troisième Congrès de Stratigraphie et de Géologie Carbonifère, Heerlen, June 1951.
- RUYL, O.S., MULLER, J. and WATERBOIR, H.Th. 1955. The application of palynology to oil geology with reference to western Venezuela. Geologie en Mijnbouw, nr. 3, New Series 17: 49-76.

- LANG, W.H. 1925. Contributions to the study of the Old Red Sandstone flora of Scotland. I. On plant remains from the Fish-beds of Gromarty. II. On a sporangium-bearing branch-system from the Stromness beds. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, 54 (2): 253-279.
  LANC, M.H. 1931. On the spines, sporangia and spores of <u>Psilophyton</u>
- princeps Dawson, shown in specimens from Gaspe. Phil. Trans. Noy. Soc. London, Ser. B, 219: 421-442.
- LANG, W.H. 1937. On the plant remains from the Downtonian of England and Males. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, Sor. B, 227: 245-291.
- LANG, W.H. and COCKSON, I.C. 1935. On a flora, including vascular plants, associated with <u>Monograptus</u>, in rocks of Silurian age from Victoria, Australia. Roy. Soc. London Phil. Trans., Sor. B, 224: 421-449.
- LECLERQ, S. 1954. Are the Psilophytales a starting or a resulting point? Sv. Bot. Tidskr., 48 (2): 301-315.
- LECLERQ, S. 1956. Evidence of vascular plants in the Combrian. Evolution, 10 (2): 109-114.
- LEMON, R.R.H. 1953. The Sextant formation and its flora. M.A. thesis, Univ. of Toronto.
- IOEBLICE, A.R. Jr. 1957. Hews Reports: United States East Coast. Micropalaeontology 3 (2): 200-202.

LUBER, A.A. 1935. In: Lubor and Walts, 1938.

LUBSE, A.A. 1937. Nethods for correlating the coal seems of the Paleosoic basins according to spores. 17th Int. Geol. Congress, Moscow, 1: 365-373.

- LUBER, A.A. 1955. Atlas of spores and pollen grains of the Faleozoic deposits of Kazakhstun. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR, Alma Ata, 128 pp. (In Eussian).
- LUBER, A.A. and WALTZ, I.E. 1938. Classification and stratigraphic value of spores of some carboniferous coal deposits in the USSR. Trans. Cent. Geol. and Prosp. Inst., 105: 43pp.
- LUBER, A.A. and WALTZ, I.E. 1941. Atlas of microspores and pollen of the Paleozoic of the SSSR. Trans. VSEGEI, Bull. 139.
- LUNDBLAD, B. 1954. Contributions to the geological history of the Hepaticae. Fossil Marchantiales from the Rhacto-Liassic coalmines of Skromberga (Prov. of Scania), Sweden. Svensk Bot. Tidsk., 48 (2): 381-417.
- MAMAY, S.H. 1950. Some American Carboniferous fern fructifications. Annals Mo. Bot. Gard., 37: 409-476.
- MARTISON, N.N. et al. 1952. Petroleum possibilities of the James Bay V Lowland area. Cnt. Dept. Mines Ann. Rept., 61 (6): 1-95.
- McGERRIGLE, H.W. 1950. The geology of eastern Gaspe. Dept. Mines Que., Geol. Rept. 35.
- McLAREN, D.J. 1953. Summary of the Devonian stratigraphy of the Alberta Rocky Mountains. Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, 3rd Annual Field Conference and Symposium: 89-104.

 MINER, E.L. 1935. Paleobotanical examinations of Cretaceous and Tertiary coals: 1. Cretaceous coals from Greenland. 2. Cretaceous and Tertiary coals from Montana. Amer. Mid. Nat., 16 (4): 585-625.
 NATHORST, A.G. 1902. Zur oberdevonischen Flora der Baren-Inzel.

Kungl. Svenska vetensk. akad. Handl., 36 (3).

1.93

NATHORST, A.G. 1914. Zur Filaozoischen flora Spitzbergens, in: Zur

Fossilen Flora der Folarländer. Stockholm: 1-110 pp. NAUMOVA, S.N. 1937. Spores and pollen of the coals of the USSR. 17th

Int. Geol. Cong., Moscow 1937, 1: 353-364. (In Russian). NAUMOVA, S.N. 1949. Spores of Lower Cambrian. Akad. Nauk SSER., Izv.,

Ser. Geol. 4: 49-56. (In Russian).

NAUMOVA, S.N. 1950. Spores of Lover Silurian. Trans. Conference on Sporo-pollen Analysis, 1948. Edit. Moscow Govt Univ. (In Russian).

- NAUMOVA, S.N. 1953. Sporo-pollen complexes of the Upper Devonian of the Russian Platform and their stratigraphic significance. Trudy Inst. Geol. Nauk AM SSSR, 143 (Geol. Ser. 60): 204 pp. (In Russian).
- NEUBURG, M.F. 1956. Faleozoic mosses of Angara Land. (Abs.). XX Congreso geologico internacional, Mexico, Seccion 7 - Palaeontologia, Taxonomia y Evolucion, p. 120.
- NIKITIN, P. 1934. Fossil plants of the Petino horizon of the Devonian of the Voronzeh region. I. <u>Eryshtofovichia Africani</u> nov. gen. et sp. (In Russian, with Eng. sussary and diagnosis). Akad. Nauk SSSR., Izv. (Akademie Nauk Otodelonie Matematicheskiki I Estesvennykh Nauk Izvestiia) Serie 7-A, Ft. 2: 1079-1091.
- PFIUG, H.D. 1953. Zur Entstehung und Entwicklung des Angiospermiden Pollens in der Erdgeschichte. Palaontographica, Abt. B, 95 (4-6): 60-171.
- FOTONIE, H. 1893. Die flora des Hotliegenden von Thuringen. Egl. Frauss. Geol. L.-A., Abh. N.P., Heft IX, Toil II; 1-298. Berlin.

FUTCNIE, R. 1952. Faléogéographie, sociogénese des plantes et évolution. Année Biol. 28 (7-8): 227-241.

- POTONIE, R. and KLAUS, W. 1954. Einige Sporengattungen des alpinen Salzgebirges. Geol. Jahrb., 68 (10): 517-546.
- POTONIÉ, R. and KREMP, G. 1954. Die Gattungen der Falaozoischen Sporae dispersae und ihre Strutigraphie. Geol. Jahrb. 69: 111-194.
  POTONIE, R. und KREMP, G. 1955. Die Sporae dispersae des Rubrkarbons, ihre Morphographie und Stratigraphie mit Ausblichen auf Arten anderer Gebiete und Zeitabschnitte. Teil I. Falaecntographica,

Abt. B, 98 (1-3): 1-136.

- POTONIÉ, R. und KREMF, G. 1956a. Die Sporae dispersae des Ruhrkarbons, ihre Morphographie und Stratigraphie mit Ausblicken auf Arten anderer Gebiete und Zeitabschnitte. Teil II. ralaeontographica, Abt. B, 99 (4-6): 85-191. Stuttgart.
- POTONIE, R. una KREMP, G. 1956b. Die Sporae dispersae des Ruhrkarbons, ihre Morphographie und Stratigraphie mit Ausblicken auf Arten anderen Gebiete und Zeitabschnitte. Teil III. Palaeontographica, Abt. B, 100 (4-6): 65-121.
- RADFORTH, N.W. 1938. An analysis and comparison of the structural features of <u>Pactylotheca plunosa</u> Artis. and <u>Senftenber ia</u> <u>orhiodernatica</u> Goppert. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, 59 (14): 385-396.
- RADFORTH, N.N. 1939. Further contributions to our knowledge of the fossil Schizaeaceae; genus <u>Senftenbergin</u>. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, 59 (27): 745-761.

RADFORTH, N.W. and McGREGOR, D.C. 1954. Some plant microfossils important to pre-Garboniferous stratigraphy and contributing to our knowledge of the early floras. Can. Jour. Bot., 32: 601-621.
HADFORTH, N.W. and McGREGOH, D.C. 1956. Antiquity of form in Canadian plant microfossils. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., L (Ser. III): 27-33.
RADFORTH, N.W. and ROUSE, G.E. 1956. Floral transgressions of major geological time zones. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., L (Ser. III):

17-26.

- RAISTRICK, A. 1934. The correlation of coal seams by microspore content. Part I. The seams of Northumberland. Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 88 (3): 142-153.
- REINSCH, P.F. 1881. Neue Untersuchungen uber die Mikrostruktur der Steinkohle des Carbons, der Dyas und Trias. Leipzig (T.C. Weigel).
- REINSCH, P.F. 1884. Micro-Falaeophytologia formationis carboniferae: Vol. 1. Continens trileteas et Stelideas. Erlangae, Cermania. Theo. Arische, pp. vii + 80.
- REISSINCER, A. 1939. Die Pollenanalyse auf alle Sedimentgesteine der geologischen Vergangenheit. Palaeontographica, Abt. B, 84 (1-2): 1-20.
- REMY, R. und W. 1955. Mitteilungen über Sporen, die aus inkohlten Fruktifikationen von echten Farnen des Karbon gewonnen wurden. Abh. Deutsch. Akad. Hiss. Berlin, Jg. 1955, 1: 41-47.
- REMY, W. 1953. Untersuchungen über einige Fruktifikationen von Farnen und Pteridospermen aus dem metteleuropäischen Lurbon un Perm. Abh. Deutsch. Akad. Miss. Berlin, Jg. 1952, 2: 1-38.

- REMIT, W. 1955. Untersuchungen von kohlig erhaltenen fertilen und sterilen Sphenophyllen und Formen unsicherer systematischer Stellung. Abh. Deutsch. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, Jg. 1955, 1: 1-40.
- RENAULT, N.B. 1876. Recherches sur la fructification de quelques végétaux. Annales des Sciences Naturolles, Botanique, 6 Serie, Tome 3.
- NOSENBERG, M.J. 1954. The transfer technique in the study of Bevonian plants. M.Sc. Thesis, Cornell University.
- RCUSE, G.E. 1956. The disclosure and palaeobotanical evaluation of plant microfossils from selected Cretaceous coal-bearing strata of Ganada. Ph.D. Thesis, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. SCHEMEL, M.P. 1950. Carboniferous plant spores from Dagget County,

Utah. Jour. Falsont. 24: 232-244.

SCHOPF, J.M. 1938. Spores from the Herrin (No. 6) coal bed in Illinois. Illinois State Geol. Surv. Rept. of Inv. 50.

SCHOPF, J.N. 1941. Contributions to Fennsylvanian paleobotany -

Mazocarson codiptornum, sp. nov. and Sigillarian relationships.

Illinois State Geol. Surv. Rept. of Inv. 75: 53 pp.

- SCHOPF, J.M., WILSON, L.R. and BENTALL, R. 1944. An annotated synopsis of paleozoic fossil spores and the definition of generic groups. Illinois State Geol. Surv. Rept. of Inv. 91.
- SCHUCHERT, C. and DUNBAR, C.C. 1944. Gutlines of Geology. 4th Ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.
- SURANGE, K.R., SINGH, F., and SHRIVASTAVA, R.N. 1953. Megaspores from the West Bokaro coalfield (Lower Gondwana) of Behar. Falacobotanist, 2: 9-17.

THOMAS, H.H. 1911. On the spores of some Jurassic Ferns. Froc. Cambridge Phil. Soc., 16 (4): 384-386.

- THCMSON, P.W. 1940. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der fossilen Flora des mitteldevons in Estland. Loodusuurijate Seltsi aruanded, 45: 1-24. Tartu.
- THOMSON, P.W. 1952. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Sporcmorphenflora im Unter-und Mittel-devon. Falaont. 2. 25 (3-4): 155-159.
- TIMOFEEV, B.V. 1956. Hystrichosphaeridae of the Cambrian. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, 106 (1): 130-132. (In Russian).
- TOZER, E.T. 1956. Geological reconnaissance, Frince Fatrick, Eglinton and western Helville Islands, Arctic Archipelago, Northwest Territories. Gool. Surv. Canada, Paper 55-5. Ottawa.
- VLADIMIROVICH, V.P. 1950. Pollen and spores from strata of Kazakstan district. Reports of the Academy of Science, SSSR, LEXIV: No. 2: 365-367. (In Russian).
- NALTON, J. 1949. A potrified example of <u>Alcicornoptoria</u> (<u>A. Hallei</u> sp. nov.) from the Lower Carboniferous of Dunbartonshire. Ann. Bot., N.S. 13 (52): 445-452.

MALTZ, I.E. 1941. In: Luber and Maltz, 1941.

WARREN, P.S. and STELCK, C.R. 1950. Succession of Devonian Faunas in Western Canada. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. LLIV (Sor. III): 61-78.
METZEL, C. 1933. Die in organischer Substanz erhaltenen Mikrofossilien des baltischen Kreide-Feuersteins, mit einem sediment-petrographischen und stratigraphischen Anhang. Falseontogräphica, 77: 141-186, und 78 Abt. A: 1-11C.

- METZEL, M. 1952. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des dan-Zeitlichen Meeresplanktons. Geol. Jahrb., 66: 391-420.
- WHITE, D. 1913. The flora of the Gaspe Sandstone. In: Clarke, J.N. Dalhousie and the Gaspe peninsula. Geol. Surv. Can., Guide Book, No. 1, Pt. 1: 108-109.
- WHITE, M.C. 1862. Discovery of microscopic organisms in the siliceous nodules of the Falaeosoic rocks of New York. Amer. Jour. of Sci. and Arts, Ser. 2, XXXIII (83): 385-386.
- WILSON, L.R. 1934. Spores of the genus <u>Lyconedius</u> in the United States and Canada. Rhodora, 36: 13-19.
- WILSON, L.R. 1946. The correlation of sedimentary rocks by fossil spores and pollen. Jour. Sed. Petr., Dec. 1946: 110-120.
- WILSON, L.R. and COE, E.A. 1940. Descriptions of some unassigned plant microfossils from the Dosmoines series of Iown. Amer. Mid. Nat., 23 (1): 182-186.
- WILSON, L.H. and HOFMISISTER, W.S. 1955. Morphology and geology of Hystrichospherida. Soc. Econ. Pal. Min., 29th Ann. Meeting, Program: 122-123.
- WILSON, L.E. and HOFFMEISTER, N.S. 1956. Plant microfossils of the Groueburg coal. Okla. Caol. Surv., Circ. 32.

WINSLOW, M.E. 1954. Flant microfossils from Upper Devonian and Lower Mississippian rocks of Chio. M.Sc. Thesis, Chio State Univ.

WOLFF, H. 1935. II. Mikrofessilien des pliochen Humodils der Grube Freigericht bei Dettingen a.m. und Vergleich mit Älteren Schichten des Tertiars sowie posttertiären Ablagerungen. Arb. Inst. Palaobot. Geol. L.-A., 5, Berlin. WCODS, N.D. 1955. Spores and pollen - a new stratigraphic tool for the oil industry. Micropaleontology 1 (4): 368-375.

ZERNDT, J. 1934. Les mégaspores du bassin houiller polonais. I. Bull. de l'Acad. Pol. des Sci. et des lettres, Trav. Geol.: 1-56.

## APPENDIX I

# Distribution of Species of Spores

	Sextant fm. Onondaga fm. Battery Pt. fm. Ferdrix equiv.	
Leiotriletes simplex Naun.	x x	
L. exiguus sp. nov.	ж	
L. usitatus sp. nov.	x	
L. dissimilis sp. nov.	x	
L. confertus sp. nov.	х	
L. marginalis sp. nov.	x	
L. incipions sp. nov.	ж	
L. microdeltoidus sp. nov.	x	
Calamospora retunda sp. nov.	x	
C. dura sp. nov.	x	
<u>C. tenuis</u> sp. nov.	ж ж ж	
C. retusa sp. nov.	x	
C. plicata (Waltz) comb. nov.	x	
C. perplexa sp. nov.	ж	
C. compacta sp. nov.	ж	
C. umbrata sp. nov.	x	

	extant In.	nondaga fm.	attery Pt. fm.	erdrix equiv.	elville Is. fm.
	ő	O	B	Pe	
<u>C. contagionis</u> sp. nov.	x				
C. radiagranulata sp. nov.	x				
С. зр. А	x				
Punctati-sporites nitidus so, nov.					×
P cohratus an nov					
D mutoriniu an new					~
r. putaninis sp. nov.					X
Granulati-sporites minutissimus (Naum) comb. nov.	x	x			
Cyclogranisporites mediocris sp. nov.			x		
C. concisus sp. nov.			x		
C. amplus sp. nov.					x
Perimetrisporites parvus sp. nov.	x				
P. aundus sp. nov. sp. nov.	x				
Plani					
FIRMI-Sportices and as sp. nov.					
r. dilucidus sp. nov.					
Lophotriletes dentis sp. nov.	x				
L. varius sp. nov.			x		

	Sextant fm.	Onondaga fm.	Battery Pt. fm.	Perdrix equiv.	Welville Is. fa.	
Apiculatisporis teneris sp. nov.		x				
A. elegans sp. nov.					x	
Apiculatisporis obtusus sp. nov.	ж					
(?) <u>A</u> . sp. A.		x				
(?) <u>A</u> . sp. B.			x			
(?) <u>A</u> . sp. C.		x				
Anapiculatisporites brevispinosus sp. nov.			x			
Acanthotriletes spinellosus Naum.			ж			
A. inconfertus sp. nov.		X				
A. robustus sp. nov.	x					
(?) <u>A</u> . sp. A.			x			
Raistrickia difficilis sp. nov.			x			
Converrucosisporites seailevis sp. nov.			x			
Verrucosi-sporites variabilis sp. nov.					x	
Archaeotriletes delectabilis sp. nov.					x	

	Sextant fm.	Onondare fm.	Battane Dt fm		Perdrix equiv.	Melville Is. fm.
Convolutiscora dissimilis sp. nev.			ж			
C. tessellata Hoff. et al.				x		
C. rugulata sp. nov.						x
Cristatisporites impeditus sp. nov.			30			
C. speciosus sp. nov.	x					
Dictyotriletes minutus sp. nov.	x					
D. insolitus sp. nov.	x			x		
<u>D</u> . 3p. A.		ж		ж		
Reticulati-sporites ovoides sp. nov.	x		ж			
R. subgranifer sp. nov.	x					
R. sp. A.			x			
R. sp. B.	x					
Radiaspora rotata sp. nov.	х	x	x			
R. annulata sp. nov.	х					
R. ampla forma laevigata sp. nov.	x					
R. ampla forma granulata sp. nov.	R					
R. obscura sp. nov.		x				

	Sextant fm.	Onondaga fm.	Battery Pt. fm.	Perdrix equiv.	Melville Is. fm.		
R. robusta sp. nov.		x	x	x			
<u>R. quaesita</u> sp. nov.			ж				
Retusotriletes simplex Naun.	x						
<u>R. mediocris</u> sp. nov.	ж		x				
<u>R</u> . <u>levis</u> sp. nov.			х				
Retusotriletes cf. R. verruculatus Naum.	x						
<u>R. tenuis</u> sp. nov.	ж	ж					
R. laevigatus sp. nov.	x		ж				
R. elegans sp. nov.	ж						
R. magnus sp. nov.	x						
R. ornatus sp. nov.	20						
<u>R. solidus</u> sp. nov.			x				
R. arcuatus sp. nov.	x						
R. magnificus sp. nov.				2	ĸ		
R. endoformis sp. nov.				2	c		
R. vulgaris sp. nov.				2	c		
R. pallidus sp. nov.				20	5		
R. grandis sp. nov.				20			
R. sp. A	ж						
		Sextant fla.	Onondaga fm.	Battery Pt. fm.	Perdrix equiv.	Welville Is. fm.	
---	---	--------------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	------------------	--
Lvcospora scabrata sp. nov.		x					
Anulati-sporites anulatus (Loose) Pot. & Kr. <u>A. imperfectus</u> sp. nov. <u>A. granulatus</u> sp. nov.		x	x	x			
Denso-sporites verrucatus sp. nov. D. crassus sp. nov. D. inaequus sp. nov.				X		x x	
<u>Velasporites densus</u> sp. nov. <u>V. tenuis</u> sp. nov. <u>V. punctatus</u> sp. nov.						X X X	
Cirratriradites splendens Balme & Henn. C. decorus sp. nov. C. microdecorus sp. nov.	د	ĸ		x			
C. inusitatus sp. nov. C. <u>Megazonalis</u> sp. nov.	2	c		): X			
Control Transler Transler one were							

.

.

	Sextant In.	Onondaga Im.	Battery Pt. fm.	Perdrix equiv.	Melville Is. fm.
Archaeozonotriletes minor sp. nov.			x		
A. deltoides sp. nov.	x				
<u>A. contagionis</u> sp. nov.	ж		x		
A. arenorugosus sp. nov.	ж	ж	x		
A. crassus sp. nov.			ж		
A. papillatus sp. nov.	x				
<u>A. subrugulatus</u> sp. nov.	30				
A. sp. A					x
(?) Lacvigato-sporites sp. A.					ж
Endosporites insolitus sp. nov.			x		
Grandispora spinose Hoff. et al.	ж				
<u>G. crenulata</u> sp. nov.				x	
Arenosisporites subtilis sp. nov.					x
<u>A</u> . sp.					x
Tuberculati-sporites submanillarius sp. nov.					x
Triletes sp. A.			x		
<u>T</u> . sp. B.			x		
Circumsporites melvillensis sp. nov.					x

	Sextant In.	Onondaga fm.	Battery Pt. fm.	Perdrix equiv.	Nelville Is. fm.
Micrhystridium penicillatum sp. nov.	x		х		
M. cf. M. stellatun Defl.	x				
M. microattenuatum sp. nov.	x		ж		
Veryhachium triquetrum sp. nov.	x	x	x		
V. asymmetricum sp. nov.	x				
V. quadrangulatum sp. nov.	x				
V. <u>flaccidum</u> sp. nov.	x				
<u>V. teneris</u> sp. nov.	x		x		
V. attenuatum sp. nov.	х				
<u>V. cf. V. crucistellatun</u> Deunff	ж				
Hystrichosphaeridium truncatum sp. nov.	x				
H. articulum sp. nov.	x				
<u>H. acanthospinosum</u> sp. nov.		x			
H. dispertum sp. nov.		x			
H. robustum sp. nov.	x				
H. varlum sp. nov.			x		
H. cf. H. intermedium Eis.		x			
H. appendiculatum sp. nov.	x				

Distribution of Species of Hystrichosphaerids

	Sextant fm.	Onondaga fm.	Battery Pt. fm.	Perdrix equiv.	Relville Is. fm.
H. pannosum sp. nov.		x			
H. problematicum sp. nov.				ж	
Pterospermonsis concentricus sp. nov.		x			
P. parvus sp. nov.		х		x	
P. equatorius sp. nov.		x		x	
(?) <u>P</u> . sp.		x			
Cymatiosphaera vela sp. nov.		21		x	
C. stellata sp. nov.				z	
C. obscura sp. nov.				x	
<u>C</u> . sp. A.		x			
Saccosphaera membranacea gen. et sp. nov.		x			
Leiosphaera minuta		x			
L. dubia				×	
L. maculosa			;	x	
Leiosphaera macromaculosa sp. nov.			:	ĸ	
L. plicata			:	×	
L. perspicua		x			
L. compressa		x			
L. densa	C	x	2	C	

Sextant fm.	Onondaga fm.	Battery Pt. fm.	Perdrix equiv.	Melville Is. fm.
	x			
	x			
			ж	

L. cf. L. media Eis. Leiofusa tomaculata sp. nov.

L. navicula Mis.



## ALATE To

Magnifications of all plates 1900 unless otherwise stated.

- Figure 1. Loiobrilatos similar Neumova. Onomiaga formation.
  - Leistriletes exigues sp. nov.
    Battery Foint formation. Holstype.
  - 3. <u>Leiotriletes usitatus</u> sp. nov. Sentent formution. Holotype.
  - Lelotrilotos discimilis sp. nov.
    Nelvillo Island formation. Holotype.
  - <u>Loiotriletes confertes</u> sp. nov.
    Nelville Island formation. Holotype.
  - 6. Loiotrilotos ana inalis sp. nov. Melville Island formation. Holotype
  - 7. Leiobriletes incluiens sp. nov. Onondage formation. Holdtype
  - Lelobriletos microdeltoidus sp. nov.
    Nelville Island formation. Holotype.
  - 9. <u>Galenceport rotunds</u> sp. nov. Sentent formation. Holotype.
  - 10. <u>Gelenoppore dure sp.</u> nov. Battery Point formation. Holot, pc.
  - 11. <u>Galamospora tonuis</u> sp. nov. Omondaga formation. Holotype.
  - 12. <u>Calamospora retusa</u> sp. nov. Onondaga formation. Helotype.

# FLATER I, contributed

- Figure 15. <u>Galemontora plicate</u> (Melta) comb. nov. Battery Point formation.
  - 14. <u>Calanospora plicata</u> (Walts) comb. nov. Battery Point formation. Tetrad.
  - 15. <u>Calamospora perplexa</u> sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Holotype.
  - 16. <u>Colampspore contarionie</u> sp. nov. Sentant formation. Holotype.
  - 17. <u>Colampenent</u> sp. A. September formation
  - 13. <u>Calamospora unbrata</u> sp. nov. Sembant formation. Holotype.
  - 19. <u>Calamospora radiagranulata</u> sp. nov. Sentant formation. Holotype.
  - 20. <u>Calampepera compacta</u> sp. nov. Bettery Point formation. Holotype.



# PLATE II

- Figure 1. <u>Functati-scorites mitidus</u> sp. nov. Nelville Island formation. Holotype.
  - 2. <u>Punctati-scorites scabratus</u> sp. nov. Melville Island formation. Holotype.
  - Penetria-sporites paterninis sp. nov.
    Nalville Island formation. Holotype.
  - 4. Granulati-sporites minutissimus (Naumova) comb. nov. Sections formation.
  - 5. <u>Perimetrisporitos parvus</u> gen. et. sp. nov. Soutant formation.
  - 6. <u>Gyelogranisporites conciens</u> sp. nov. Bettery Point forma den. Holotype.
  - 7. <u>Cyclogranic oritos amplus</u> sp. nov. Helville Island formation. Helotype.
  - 8. <u>Cyclogranisporites mediocris</u> sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Holotype.
  - <u>Perimetris oritos marvus</u> gen. et sp. nov.
    Sextant formation. Holotype.
  - 10. Periastris orites purvas gen. et op. nov. Sembant formution. Caratype.
  - 11. Pluni-sporttes dilucides sp. nov. Molville Island formation. Molotype.
  - 12. <u>Plani-sportice minists</u> op. nov. Molville Taland for ation. Holot pe.
  - 13. Perimetris orlive mondus gen. et op. nov. Sextent formation. Solot pe.

## PLATE II, continued

- Figure 14. Ferinstrisporites mandes gen. et sp. nov. Sextant formation.
  - 15. <u>Perimetrisporitos parvuo gen.</u> et sp. nov. Sextent formation. Tetrade.
  - 16. Lophotriletes dentis sp. nov. Sextent formation.
  - 17. <u>Lophotrilotes varius</u> sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Holotype.
  - 18. Aviculatioports elevens sp. nov. Melville Island formation. Molotype.
  - 19. (?) Aniculationoria sp. B. Battery Point formation.
  - 20. (?) Apiculatisports sp. C. Onondage formation.
  - 21. (?) Apicalatismoris sp. A. Onondaga formation.
  - 22. <u>Apiculationoris obtusus</u> s.). nov. Sector formation. Holotype.
  - 25. Antenlationals teneris sp. nov. Omondage formation. Holotype.
  - 24. Ampiculationarites brevispinosus sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Holotype.
  - 25. Anamiculationorites previopinacus sp. nov. Battery Point formation.

Figure 26. <u>Acantiotriletes spinellosus</u> Naumova. Buttery Point formation.

- 27. (?) <u>Acanthotriletes</u> sp. A. Battory Point formation.
- 23. <u>Acambhotriletes inconfertus</u> op. nov. Onondage formation. Holotype.
- 29. Acenthotrilates rebustus sp. nov. Sentent formation. Holotype.



PLATE II

## PLATE III

- Figure 1. <u>Reistrickia difficilis</u> sp. nov. Battory Point formation. Holotype.
  - 2. Verrueosi-sporites variabilis sp. nov. Nelville Island formation. Holotype.
  - Conversusci sporitos somilevis sp. nov.
    Battery Point formation. / Holotype, distal surface.
  - 4. <u>Convergeosisperites scrilevis</u> sp. nov. Holotype, proximal surface.
  - Archaeotriletes <u>delectabilis</u> sp. nov.
    Melville Island formation. Appendage.
  - 6. <u>Archaeotriletes delectabilis</u> sp. nov. <u>Helville Island Formation</u>. Appendage.
  - 7. Archasotriletes delectabilis sp. nov. Nelville Toland formation. 3250. Focus on appendages.
  - 8. <u>Archaeotrilates delectabilis</u> sp. nov <u>Helville Ecland Formation</u>. Helotype. X250.
  - 9. Convolutispora dissimilie sp. nov. Entropy Point formation. Holot, pe.
  - 10. Convolutispore tessellate Hoffmeister, Staplin and Helloy. Ferdrix equivalent. Tetrad.
  - 11. <u>Convolutiopore regulata</u> sp. nov. Melville Island formation.

11

12. <u>Convolutionera ruculata</u> sp. nov. Melville Teland formation. Holotype.

- Figure 13. <u>Cristatisporttes inceditus</u> sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Holotype.
  - 14. <u>Cristatisporites speciosus</u> sp. nov. Sextent formation. Tetrad.
  - 15. <u>Oristatic portion speciosus</u> sp. nov. Seriant formation. Holotype.
  - 16. <u>Dictyotrilates sinutus</u> sp. nov. Sextant formation. Holotype.
  - 17. (?) <u>Distrotrilates</u> sp. A. Onondega formation.
  - 18. <u>Reticulati-sporites</u> sp. A. Battery Point formation.
  - 19. <u>Reticulati-sporites</u> sp. B. Sextant formation.
  - 20. <u>Beticulati-scoritos subgradifor</u> sp. nov. Sextent formation. Holotype.
  - 21. <u>Bictyotriletes insolitus</u> sp. nov. Sextant formation. Holotype.
  - 22. <u>Heticulati-emprites ovoides</u> sp. nov. Sextant formation. Holotype.





## PLATE IV

- Figure 1. <u>Radiasport rotata</u> gen. et sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Helotype
  - 2. <u>Rediaspora rotata</u> gen. et sp. nov. Sembart formation
  - Radiagnorm robata gon. ot op. nov.
    Sout-ant formation. Folded specimen, showing portion of Lasvigate distal side.
  - 4. Radiagona rotata gen. et sp. nov. Semant formation. Tetrad.
  - 5. Rediamora annulate gen. et sp. nov. Semiant formation. Holotype.
  - 6. <u>Haddespore annulate</u> gen. et sp. nov. domant formation. Laterally compressed specifica.
  - 7. <u>Adiamora ampla forma laovicata gen.</u>, sp. et f. nov. Surfact formation. Helotype.
  - Indianora angle forma lacvigate gen., sp. ct f. hot.
    Sectors formation. Tetrad.
  - Andineport capila forma granulata gon., sp. et f. nov.
    Section formation. Holot, pc.
  - 10. Hadiachora quaosita gen. et sp. nov. Eutery Point formation. Holotype.
  - 11. Hadiosnori obscure gen. et sp. nov. Onondara formation. Holotype.
  - 12. Hadiappore robusta gen. et sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Holotype.

# Figure 13. <u>Metasobrillobon churker</u> Maunova. Sembent formation.

- 14. Astusotrilates simpler Naumova. Sentent formation. Specimen in semi-lateral compression.
- 15. <u>Returnitatos madiacris</u> op. nov. Battory Peint formation. Holotype.
- 16. <u>Retucotrilates lavie</u> sp. nov. Battery Foint formation. Holetype.
- 17. <u>Retusotriletes of</u>. <u>R. verruculatus</u> Naumova. Sextant formation.
- 18. <u>Actuactrilates tenuis</u> sp. nov. Sectant formation. Holotype.
- 19. Actusotriletes marmus op. nov. Someant formation. Holotype
- 20. <u>debusotriletes laevinatus</u> sp. nov. Semant formation. Holotype.
- 21. Letusotriletes laovisatus sp. nov. Sertant formation.
- 22. Actusotriletos sp. A. Secture formation.
- 23. <u>Metucotriletes</u> areuatus op. nov. Sextant formition. Holotype.
- 24. <u>Actucotrilotes ornatus</u> sp. nev. Sextant formation. Holotype.
- 25. <u>Actual formation</u>. Holotype.
- 26. <u>Returneriletus solicus</u> sp. nov. Battery Foint formation. Holotype.



PLATE IV

#### FLATE V

- Figure 1. <u>Actusotrilates magnificus</u> sp. nov. Helville Island formation. Helotype.
  - 2. Retusotriletes maphificus sp. nov. Melville Island formation. Paratype, laterally compressed.
  - <u>Retusotriletes manificus</u> sp. nov.
    Melville Island formation. Totrad.
  - 4. <u>Retusetriletes endeformis</u> sp. nov. Melville Island formation. Holotype.
  - 5. Retusstriletes endoformis sp. nov. Nelville Teland formation. Semi-laterally compressed.
  - 6. <u>Retusotriletes vulgaris</u> sp. nov. Relville Island formation. Holotype.
  - 7. <u>Retusobrilotos pollidus</u> sp. nov. Helville Island formation. Distal surface.
  - 8. <u>Returotrilotes grandis</u> sp. nov. Melville Island formation. Holotype.
  - 9. <u>Retusotrilotes pallidus</u> sp. nov. Nelville Island formation. Holotype.
  - 10. <u>Retusotrilates pallidus</u> sp. nov. Melville Island formation. Laterally compressed.
  - 11. Lycospore scabrate sp. nov. Sextent formation. Holotype.
  - 12. <u>Anulati-sporites anulatus</u> (Loose) Potonie and Kremp. Sextent formation.

Figure 13. Anulabi-sporites imperfectus sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Holotype.

-

- 14. Anulati-sporties granulatus sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Holot/pe.
- 15. Denso-sportbog verrucatus sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Helotype.
- 16. Danso-sporites vertueatus sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Specimen with "segmented" annulus.



## PL.I. VI

- Figure 1. Bonno-aboution country op. nov. Molville Island formation. Moletype.
  - <u>Denco-aparitos internus</u> sp. nov.
    Nelville Island formation. Nelotype.
  - 3. <u>Velopporidus donans</u> op. nov. Melville Island formation. Paratype. Laterally compressed.
  - 4. <u>Velapporites densus</u> op. nov. Nelville Teland formation. Helstype
  - 5. Velapportion tenuis sp. nov. Nelville Island formation. Semi-laterally compressed.
  - Velaporitae tonuis op. nov.
    Nelville Island formation. Holotype.
  - 7. Velasgoriter punchatur sp. nov. Melville Teland formation. Holotype.
  - 8. <u>Volasporitos punctatus</u> sp. nov. Nolville Island formation. Paratype. Laterally compressed
  - 9. <u>Cirratriradites splendons</u> Balas and Hennelly Sertent formation.
  - 10. <u>Circatriredites decorus</u> sp. nov. Battery Feint formation. Holotype.
  - 11. <u>Girratriraditos microdecorus</u> sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Holotype.

- Figure 12. <u>Cirratrizedites decorus</u> sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Laterally compressed.
  - 13. <u>Cirratriraditos inusitatus</u> sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Holotype.
  - 14. <u>Cirretriredites inusitatus</u> sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Faratype. Laterally compressed.
  - 15. <u>Cirratrizadites asgagonalis</u> sp. nov. Sextant formation. Holotype.



#### PLATE VII

- Figure 1. <u>Casarozonotriletes falsons</u> sp. nov. Eattery Foint formation. Holotype.
  - Archaeozonotrilotes minor sp. nov.
    Battery Foint formation. Holotype.
  - 3. Archaestonotriletes minor sp. nov. Battery Point formation. Tetrad.
  - 4. Archaeozonotriletes delteides sp. nov. Sectant formation. Holotype.
  - 5. Archaeosonotriletes contarionis sp. nov. Sextent formation. Holotype
  - 6. <u>Archacozonotriletes arenorusosus</u> sp. nov. Sentent formation. Lasvigate body partially exposed.
  - 7. Archaeozonotriletes arenorusosus sp. nov. Semiant formation. Holotype. Proximal surface.
  - 8. Archaeoconotriletos archorugosus sp. nov. Sextant formation. Holotype. Margin in focus.
  - 9. Archaeogonobriletos erassas sp. nov. Battery Joint formation. Holotype.
  - Archaeozonotriletos antesus sp. nov.
    Battery Foint formation. Faratype, perisportan almost completely norm away.
  - 11. Archaeozonetriletes papillatus sp. nov. Sextnat formation. Helotype.

- Figure L. Archaecsonstrilletes subrugulatus sp. nov. Sextant formation. Holstype.
  - 13. Archaeozonotriletes sp. A. Melville Island formation. Margin in focus.
  - 14. Archaeozonotriletes sp. A. Same specimen, laesurae in focus.



# 14.425 VIII

- Figure 1. <u>Endosporitos incollius</u> sp. nov. Battery Feint formution. Holotype.
  - 2. <u>Grandictory princes</u> Hoffmeister, Staplin and Halloy Sontant formation.
  - 3. <u>Grandiquora spinose</u> Hoffmeister, Staplin and Malloy Sectant formation.
  - 4. <u>Grandictora crenulata</u> sp. nov. Perdrin statutent. Taratyte, lacsarao visible.
  - 5. <u>Grandispora</u> <u>cronulata</u> sp. nov. Fordrix equivalent. Holotype.
  - 6. (?) Lasving-oppritor sp. a. Notville Island formation.
  - (?) <u>Loovier to econicus</u> op. A.
    Nelville Island formation.





#### HIEL IL

- Figure 1. Aronosicuprites sp., gen. nov. Helville Island formation. X250.
  - 2. <u>Approvision subtilis</u> gen. et sp. nov. Nelville island formation. Nelotype. 1100.
  - 3. <u>Teberculati-sporttes submaniliarius</u> sp. nov. Melville Island formation. Laterally compressed. X100.
  - 4. <u>Tuberculati-sporitos submanillarino</u> sp. nov. Helville Island formation. Tubercles as long as wide.
  - <u>Taborculati-sporites</u> <u>submanillarius</u> sp. nov.
    <u>Helville Telani formation</u>. Typical appearance of tubercles.
    Helotype.
  - 6. Portion of preceding, 11000.
  - 7. <u>Tuberculati-cuorites submanillarius</u> sp. nov. Melville Island formation. Helotype. X100.
  - 8. Same specimen as preceding, M250. Membranous control body faintly visible.
  - 9. Central body of <u>Fuberculati-sporitos</u> submanillarius sp. nov.



## ILANE X

- Figure 1. <u>Chromaporitus mulvillondic</u> gen. et sp. nov. Helville Island formation. Heletype. 12250.
  - 2. <u>Circumponites molvillensis</u> gon. et sp. nov. Helville foland formation. Specifich with perispore elocaly approised to control body. 1250.
  - 3. Fortion of margin of preceding specifica, showing dotalle of ornamentation of perisporium.
  - 4. <u>Circumsporties melvillensis</u> gen. et sp. nov. Holotype, shoking details of ormanentation of perioporium.
  - 5. Central body of <u>directorites melvillensis</u> gen. et op. nov. Melville Island formation.
  - 6. Triletes sp. A. Battory Point Somation.
  - 7. <u>Trileter</u> op. D. Battery Feint formilion.



## PLATE IT

- Piguro 1. <u>Hierdwotridium peniciliatum</u> sp. nov. Onondaga formation. Holotype
  - <u>Ricrhysbridium of</u>, <u>Ricrhysbridium stellatum</u> Deflandre.
    Onondaga formation.
  - <u>Herlystridius microattenuatus</u> sp. nov.
    Unondaga formation. Holotype.
  - Verphachina tricustrum sp. nov.
    Onondaga formation. Holotype
  - <u>Veryindrica tricuotrun</u> sp. nov.
    Battery Point formation.
  - 6. <u>Hystrichospheoridium treneatur</u> sp. nov. Onondage formation. Holotype.
  - 7. <u>Hyperichopphagridium articulum</u> sp. nov. Onondage formation. Holotype.
  - Veryhieldun anymetricum sp. nov.
    Unomiaga formation. Holobyte.
  - <u>Vorvinctrium apprestrieum</u> on. nov.
    Truncated appr of holotype.
  - Veryimphism packengelatum op. nov.
    Onomings formation. Holokype.
  - 11. Veryhaching flaceddun sp. nov. Ononda a formation. Holot, pc.
  - Rystrichos Hasridian conthesinosan sp. nov.
    Battery roles formation. Holotype.

24,0

Figure 13. <u>Hystrichoschaeridium dispertum</u> sp. nov. Babtery Fount formation. Helobype.

- 14. <u>Verrigohium beneris</u> sp. nov. Onordage formation. Holotype.
- 15. Verthealther Abtonuatur op. nov. Onendage formation. Holotype.
- 16. Hystrichestication, Folciype.
- 17. <u>Hystrichospheeridium varium</u> op. nov. Perdrix equivalent. Holotype.
- 18. <u>Hystrichocohaorkium of. H. internadium</u> Eisenack. Battery Foint formation.
- 19. <u>Hystrichemphaeridien punnosum</u> sp. nov. Onondaga formation. Nolotype.
- 20. <u>Hystriches inoridium problematicum</u> sp. nev. Perdrix equivalent. Helotype.
- 21. <u>Hystrichospinistidium appendiculatur</u> sp. nov. Onondaja formation. Helotype.


FLATE XI

#### PLAFE NII

- Figure 1. Versienchium cf. V. crucistollatum Deunff. Onomdage formation.
  - 2. <u>Craticzphaera vola</u> sp. nov. Onomiaga formation. Helotype.
  - 3. <u>Constloaniment stellets</u> sp. nov. Fordnik equivalent. Helotype.
  - 4. <u>Cynthiosphaera obscurn</u> sp. nov. Ferdrin curivalent. Holotype.
  - 5. <u>Smathophacra</u> op. A. Cnondaga formation.
  - <u>Iterospernopsis pervos</u> sp. nov.
    Perdrin equivalent. Holotype.
  - 7. Ftoppconnuosis concentriens sp. nov. Gnondage forestion. Kolotype.
  - 8. Provocentropois concentrious sp. nov. Onaniage forantien. Paratype, laterally compressed.
  - Saccosphaora muchranacea gan. et sp. nov.
    Onondaga formation. Holotype.
  - 10; '(?) <u>Proresorropsie</u> sp. Onendaga formation.
  - Pterosperiopels constants op. nov.
    Perdrix equivalent. holotype.
  - 12. <u>Leiosphere vevoluus</u> op. nov. Onondeus formation. Holotype.

- Figure 13. Loiosphaera dubia sp. nov. Perdrix equivalent. Holotype.
  - 14. <u>Leiosphaera minuta</u> sp. nov. Onondaga formation. Holotype.
  - 15. Leiosphaora plicata sp. nov. Perdrix equivalent. Holotype.
  - 16. Leiosphaera densa sp. nov. Onondaga formation. Holotype.
  - 17. Leiosphaera maculosa sp. nov. Ferdrix equivalent. Holotype.
  - 18. Leiosphaera compressa sp. nov. Onondage formation. Holotype.
  - 19. Leiop haera of. L. media Eisenack. Onomiaga formation.
  - 20. Leiospheore macromaculosa sp. nov. Fordrix equivalent. Holotype.
  - 21. Leiofusa tomaculata sp. nov. Onondaga formation. Holotype.
  - 22. Leiofusa navicula Eisenack. Perdrix equivalent.



PLATE XII

#### PL L. MILL

- Figure 1. Perissbriescorites survus op. nov.
  - 2. Perimetric portions rundus sp. nov. Specision with prominent intermedial structure.
  - <u>Parimetricarites mondus</u> sp. nov.
    <u>Specimen with reduced interratial structure</u>.
  - 4. <u>Beticulati-conditor evoldes</u> sp. nov. Three spores of tetrad. Lasvigate proximal face evident.
  - <u>Reticulati-sporitor oveides</u> sp. nov.
    Portion of spore, shoring appearance of muri in transverse and lateral views.
  - 6. Appendages of Arcineotriletas delectabilis.
  - 7. <u>Rediactora anala</u> forma <u>leavitata</u> sp. et f. nov. Transverse view, prominal dage.
  - D. <u>Indiasoors and in</u> form <u>leavints</u> sp. et f. nov. Letorel view.
  - <u>Dense-sporties inseques</u> sp. nov.
    Helotype, distal surface.
  - 10. <u>Hermon ordites insecuns</u> sp. nov. Specimen with irregular, reduced spines. Sistal curfcos.
  - 11. Returnerilates and forming solutions of central body (broken lines).





- Pagare 2. <u>Annielles onions resultant</u> op. nov. Summerse view of prominal floos, chowing appendiates of disconsinuous annulus.
  - 2. <u>milandes ordess (Pertindus</u> 5), nov. Latoral vion.
  - 3. Anniationalitas en aniatas por nove
  - . Motal 2000, spodimon alightly tilted.
  - 4. <u>Granito one cromina</u> sp. 20V. Transverse view, prominul (obting.
  - Bistonic de la selectra de contral body (brokun line). ........
  - 6. CLERCE OF LEVEL OF ONE SPORENCE. LEVEL
  - 7. Al outrous of <u>manual and and a source</u> of any. Longs of viriantices on one a column. .......

  - 9. <u>Constitutions volo</u> op. nov. Holotype.

7 1800 creaters

30. Gutlino of spore case of <u>icknotrilates cardfless</u> (see .l. t., Fig. 1), indicating probable shape of sporengian outline. ..... Helvillo island formation.

- Figure 11. Outline of spore muse of <u>Ferimetricportion</u> rundus (see FL. XVI, Fig. 2), indicating probable shape of sporangium. X50. Soutant formation.
  - 12. Outline of spore mass of <u>Granulati-coordites of G</u>. <u>minutissizes</u>, indicating probably shape of operanglum. NGO. Section formation.
  - 13. Voryhaching of. V. crucistellaton Douni?.





## PLATS XV

Figure 1. Het-like structure, associated with small, lasvigate, subcircular spores. A250. Helville Teland formation.

- Branching stem-like fragmont. X50.
  Bolville Island formation.
- 4. Scalariform clements with ceptate structure. 2253. Nelville Island formabion,
- Fragment similar to previous. 1500.
  <sup>H</sup>olville Island formation.
- Annularly thickened tube-like fragment. 2250.
  Battery Feint formation.
- 7. Fragment with oblong-elliptical pits. X500. Welville Island formation.
- 3. Fragment similar to that in Fig. 6. X500. Battery Point formation.
- Prayment with bordered pits. X250.
  Battery Foint formation.



PLATE XV

- - 2. Spore-ines of <u>rerivebrisportion marine</u>. M250. Sectors formation.
  - 3. Spono-mass of <u>drandlabi-provides</u> of G. <u>ringbis.dras</u>. **X250.** Sentent formulator.
  - 4. Lardion of globel-mass shoun in Pigs 2. 1900.
  - . Lorbion of spore- use shown in Will, 2. House
  - 6. Fortion of spore-mus shain in Fig. 3. 1900.
  - 7. rostion of gove-name closm in Fig. 1. 1900
  - S. Single plote from macs chain in 14. 1. 1900.
  - 9. Scolocolomb. 1250.

  - II. colocomina 20
  - 12. Portion of coolseedont shown in Fig. 11. 1500.
  - 15. Portion of scolecoloat shown in 71. 19. X900.





#### PLATE XVII

Percentages of dominant genera and species (i.g. those comprising 2p or more of their assemblage). Section formation.

## PLATS XVIII

Percentages of dominant genera and species. Battery Point and Helville Island formations.

## PLATE XIX

Percentages of Communit genera and species. Onondage formation and Perdrix equivalent.

.



PLATE XVIII



MELVILLE ISLAND FM.

•











# PLANE XX

Range of Character of spores (1). Sectors formation.

CONTRACTOR OF TAXABLE PROPERTY.

1

# ri de ser

Range of diameter of spores (2). Onondays, Battery Point and Holville Island formations 259.





PERDRIX EQUIV.





PLATE XXI

BATTERY POINT FM.

